



To: Members of the State Board of Health

From: Jo Tansey, Acute Care and Nursing Facilities Branch Chief, Health Facilities & Emergency Medical Services Division

Through: D. Randy Kuykendall, Director, Health Facilities & Emergency Medical Services Division (DRK)

Date: June 16, 2021

Subject: Request for a Rulemaking Hearing concerning 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4- General Hospitals, Chapter 10 - Rehabilitation Hospitals, Chapter 18 - Psychiatric Hospitals, and Chapter 19 - Hospital Units

The Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment, through regulations promulgated by the State Board of Health, is granted the statutory authority to set minimum standards for the operation of General Hospitals, Rehabilitation Hospitals, Psychiatric Hospitals, and Hospital Units. These standards are codified at 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4 (General Hospital), Chapter 10 (Rehabilitation Hospitals), Chapter 18 (Psychiatric Hospitals), and Chapter 19 (Hospital Units), and are herein referred to as the Hospital Chapters. The purpose of the standards in the Hospital Chapters are to ensure the health, safety, and welfare of individuals who receive care at these institutions. In setting these standards, the Department must consider and balance the needs of patients, the realities and limitations facing hospitals, and advances in healthcare delivery. Additionally, many hospitals in Colorado are certified by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) to provide care, and receive payment for services rendered, to individuals covered by these federal healthcare plans. As such, these hospitals must maintain compliance with the federal regulations (Conditions of Participation) in addition to the state licensure regulations found in the Hospital Chapters. The Department has historically worked to maintain regulations that are compatible with the federal regulations in order to ease the burden faced by hospitals.

The last comprehensive revision to the Hospital Chapters took place in 2009, with very few substantive changes to the regulations in the intervening ten years. As such, the Department, through the Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division, began a comprehensive review of these regulations in October 2019, in order to modernize these vitally important regulations and ensure compatibility with statutory law, federal regulatory requirements, and industry best practices. The Division hosted monthly stakeholder meetings, from October 2019 through May 2021, with a pause in meetings in April, May, and December 2020 and January 2021 to respect the needs of hospitals to devote all resources to addressing the COVID-19 pandemic. Despite the challenges presented by the COVID-19 pandemic, the Division and stakeholders were able to finish the comprehensive review of the Hospital Chapters on schedule and gain consensus on the proposed regulatory revisions. The Division believes the proposed revisions will modernize the Hospital Chapters, bringing the regulations consistent with current standards of practice, while also creating a regulatory scheme that can evolve along with the field of healthcare, which should result in the need for more frequent regulatory revisions as language becomes outdated or obsolete.

Changes have been made in almost every area of the Hospital Chapters, ranging from re-organization to substantive changes. The following list outlines areas where major substantive changes have been made in each of the Hospital Chapters:

Chapter 4 - General Hospitals

- Specialty Hospital definition added
- Facilities Guidelines Institute (FGI) Compliance and Clarity
- Antibiotic Stewardship
- Telehealth
- Nursing Services
- Diagnostic and Therapeutic Imaging
- Dietary Services
- Emergency Services
- Cord Blood Banking
- Psychiatric Services

Chapter 10 - Rehabilitation Hospitals

- FGI Compliance and Clarity

Chapter 18 - Psychiatric Hospitals

- FGI Compliance and Clarity
- Psychiatric Emergency Services

Chapter 19 - Hospital Units

- Reorganization of the entire chapter with no substantive changes to the regulatory standards

The Division is requesting that the Board schedule a public hearing on the proposed revisions to 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4 - General Hospitals, Chapter 10 - Rehabilitation Hospitals, Chapter 18 - Psychiatric Hospitals, and Chapter 19 - Hospital Units for August 18, 2021.

**STATEMENT OF BASIS AND PURPOSE
AND SPECIFIC STATUTORY AUTHORITY**

for Amendments to

6 CCR 1011-1, Standards for Hospitals and Health Facilities

Chapter 4 - General Hospitals, Chapter 10 - Rehabilitation Hospitals, Chapter 18 - Psychiatric
Hospitals, and Chapter 19 - Hospital Units

Basis and Purpose.

The last comprehensive revision to 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4 (General Hospital), Chapter 10 (Rehabilitation Hospitals), Chapter 18 (Psychiatric Hospitals), and Chapter 19 (Hospital Units), herein referred to as the Hospital Chapters, took place in 2009, and there have been very few substantive changes to the regulations in the intervening ten years. As such, the updates to the regulations were needed to modernize the standards to ensure they meet the needs of hospitals to respond to the changes in industry standards and best practices, while also providing patient protections. Recognizing that the healthcare industry is one that is constantly evolving, while the regulatory process operates at a speed that cannot always timely address changes, the proposed regulations create a regulatory scheme that can accommodate these changes in practice without requiring substantive updates each time a change occurs. This is accomplished by directing the hospital to develop and implement policies and procedures that rely on nationally-recognized guidelines and standards of practice, as opposed to the Department detailing the requirements for various programs or services within the regulations. Additionally, while it is not a requirement that hospitals be certified by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) to operate in Colorado, many hospitals are both certified by CMS and licensed by the State of Colorado. Recognizing this, the Department worked to ensure that the state licensure regulations were compatible with the federal regulations, where appropriate, so that hospitals can establish policies and procedures that meet state and federal regulations congruently.

Before explaining the major changes made to the Hospital Chapters, it is helpful to understand how these regulations interact with one another. Chapter 4 - General Hospitals sets the standards for all general hospitals, and also sets the baseline standards for all services that exist across all hospital types (General, Rehabilitation, Psychiatric, or Units). For example, an administrator at a Psychiatric Hospital who wants to understand the nurse staffing requirements will look at the relevant portion of Chapter 18 - Psychiatric Hospitals, which directs the reader back to the relevant portion of Chapter 4 - General Hospitals. The impact of this structure on this rulemaking resulted in many major, substantive changes to Chapter 4, which apply to, and impact, the other chapters, and with fewer changes to the text of Chapters 10, 18, and 19. Non-substantive changes in organization and regulation structure have been made in all Hospital Chapters. As such, much of the language appears in the small caps, red font that indicates new language. However, where the language is not actually new, and has simply been moved for organization purposes, this has been denoted with comments.

Areas of Substantive Change:

- **Specialty Hospitals:** The concept of specialty hospitals is new to the Hospital Regulations, and is found in Part 2 - Definitions of Chapter 4. This concept was created in order to recognize, and accommodate, that as our healthcare system has evolved there are hospitals that offer a full range of medical services found in a General Hospital, but limited to one class of disease or medical issue (e.g. respiratory, or orthopedic). It was determined by the stakeholder group that these hospitals should

be required to meet all of the same standards as a General Hospital, with the exception of maintaining a dedicated Emergency Department.

- Facilities Guidelines Institute (FGI) Compliance and Clarity: Prior to the Department's adoption of the standards of FGI to govern the safe design and construction of healthcare facilities, regulations were incorporated into the Hospital Chapters addressing issues such as square footage requirements, HVAC requirements, and more. Upon the adoption of FGI by the Department, this language became obsolete, and in some instances, contradictory. However, this language was not removed from the Hospital Chapters. This has created confusion for Department staff, architects, hospitals, and others in determining which standard (FGI vs. Hospitals Chapter) should apply. The proposed regulations remove this conflicting or duplicative language from the Hospital Chapters, along with many definitions that were used only in the context of those regulatory provisions.
- Antibiotic Stewardship: Hospitals are now required to incorporate the concept of Antibiotic Stewardship into their existing Infection Prevention and Control programs. CMS added this as a requirement for hospitals in 2019 and the stakeholders and Department agreed this was an important concept to implement.
- Telehealth: One result of the COVID-19 pandemic has been the rapid expansion of healthcare delivery through telehealth and telemedicine. The proposed revisions address telehealth, requiring that hospitals develop and implement policies and procedures governing its use in their facilities, to ensure basic protections for patients are in place while allowing hospitals to be flexible in their adoption of this practice.
- Nursing Services: The stakeholders and the Department wanted to address the growing concern around the adequacy of nurse staffing and the impacts that inadequate staffing has on patient care and the workforce, but to do so in a way that was achievable given the current nurse shortage and differences in resources across the various regions of the state. A separate workgroup met 3 times, outside of the full stakeholder meetings, to gain an understanding of the issues and reach consensus on proposed language. The proposed revisions, adopted by the entire stakeholder group, include the following changes: 1) increase the minimum staffing requirements to 1 nurse and 1 auxiliary personnel on duty at all times in each inpatient care unit and the emergency department; 2) the development of a master nurse staffing plan and plans for each inpatient unit and emergency department; 3) establishment of a nurse staffing oversight process to evaluate the efficacy of the staffing plans.
- Diagnostic and Therapeutic Imaging: In order to remain consistent with the current standard of practice, General Hospitals will be required to maintain Computed Tomography (CT) availability full-time, with a requirement that they develop and implement a policy to address times when the CT may be unavailable (e.g. machine malfunction, power outages, etc.) Rehabilitation Hospitals and Psychiatric Hospitals are exempt from the requirement to maintain CT availability at all times.
- Dietary Services: Based on the request of stakeholders, Registered Dieticians have been added to the list of individuals who are authorized to write therapeutic diet orders.
- Emergency Services: In addition to the fact that the newly-created specialty hospitals are not required to maintain a dedicated emergency department, the proposed revisions modernize the language in this section while allowing hospitals to define what equipment and resources the hospital must maintain to address emergencies, based on its scope of services. The proposed language clarifies that Rehabilitation Hospitals and Psychiatric Hospitals are not required to maintain a dedicated Emergency Department.
- Cord Blood Banking: The existing regulations contained outdated standards for the administration of the National Cord Blood Banking program. Oversight of this program

has subsequently been moved under the U.S. Health Resources and Services Administration, where it is administered via a contract system. Because this program, and the standards for participation, are controlled by contract, the proposed revisions remove this obsolete language.

- **Psychiatric Services:** The proposed revisions add flexibility to the qualifications for who is qualified to oversee the delivery of psychology services. The existing regulations limited oversight of these services to a licensed psychologist, and the proposed revisions add licensed psychiatrist and licensed clinical social worker to the list of eligible service directors. This change was made at the request of stakeholders to increase the availability of these services in rural or under-resourced areas. Recognizing that pediatric psychiatric patients represent a growing portion of the patient population served by Colorado hospitals significant changes were made in this section, adding additional requirements that address the unique needs of these patients. These standards apply to General Hospitals that offer Psychiatric Services as well as all Psychiatric Hospitals.
- **Rehabilitation Hospitals (Chapter 10):** There are very few substantive changes in this chapter, which applies only to licensed rehabilitation hospitals. The areas that were changed involve clarifying that rehabilitation hospitals do not need to maintain CT availability at all times (as is proposed to be required by general hospitals) and clarifying the rehabilitation hospitals are not required to maintain or administer blood products.
- **Psychiatric Hospitals (Chapter 18):** In this chapter, which applies only to licensed psychiatric hospitals, the section addressing emergency services and the Emergency Department in Psychiatric Hospitals has been renamed to “Psychiatric Emergency Services” and revised to clarify the standards for hospitals that maintain a dedicated Emergency Department versus those that do not. These standards ensure Psychiatric Hospitals remain consistent with obligations under the federal Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act (EMTALA) for Emergency Departments, and to make these standards consistent with General Hospitals where appropriate.
- **Hospital Units (Chapter 19):** The proposed revisions contain no substantive changes in standards. Instead, the chapter has been completely reorganized in order to decrease redundancy and simplify the chapter.

Specific Statutory Authority.

Statutes that require or authorize rulemaking:

Section 25-1-128, C.R.S.

Section 25-1.5-103, C.R.S.

Section 25-3-100.5, et. seq., C.R.S.

Is this rulemaking due to a change in state statute?

Yes, the bill number is _____. Rules are ___ authorized ___ required.

No

Does this rulemaking include proposed rule language that incorporate materials by reference?

Yes URL

No

Does this rulemaking include proposed rule language to create or modify fines or fees?

Yes

No

Does the proposed rule language create (or increase) a state mandate on local government?
 No.

- The proposed rule does not require a local government to perform or increase a specific activity for which the local government will not be reimbursed;
- The proposed rule requires a local government to perform or increase a specific activity because the local government has opted to perform an activity, or;
- The proposed rule reduces or eliminates a state mandate on local government.

REGULATORY ANALYSIS

For Amendments to

6 CCR 1011-1, Standards for Hospitals and Health Facilities

Chapter 4 - General Hospitals, Chapter 10 - Rehabilitation Hospitals, Chapter 18 - Psychiatric Hospitals, and Chapter 19 - Hospital Units

1. A description of the classes of persons affected by the proposed rule, including the classes that will bear the costs and the classes that will benefit from the proposed rule.

Group of persons/entities Affected by the Proposed Rule	Size of the Group	Relationship to the Proposed Rule Select category: C/S/B
Licensed hospitals and hospital units:	(116 total)	C
Licensed Children's Hospitals	3	C
Licensed Critical Access Hospitals	32	C
Licensed Hospital Units	2	C
Licensed General Hospitals	65	C
Licensed Psychiatric Hospitals	8	C
Licensed Rehabilitation Hospitals	6	C
Patients receiving care at licensed hospitals and hospital units	Unknown	B
Colorado Hospital Association	101 Member Hospitals	S
Colorado Nurses Association	Unknown - Represents all of Colorado's RNs	S
Colorado Center for Nursing Excellence	Over 175 clinical and educational partners from all segments of Colorado's healthcare workforce pipeline	S
Colorado Organization of Nurse Leaders	Unknown - professional nurse leaders	S
Colorado Religious Coalition for Reproductive Choice	Unknown	S
Colorado Rural Health Center	149 Member Organizations	S

While all are stakeholders, groups of persons/entities connect to the rule and the problem being solved by the rule in different ways. To better understand those different relationships, please use this relationship categorization key:

- C = individuals/entities that implement or apply the rule.
- S = individuals/entities that do not implement or apply the rule but are interested in others applying the rule.
- B = the individuals that are ultimately served, including the customers of our customers. These individuals may benefit, be harmed by or be at-risk because of the standard communicated in the rule or the manner in which the rule is implemented.

More than one category may be appropriate for some stakeholders.

2. To the extent practicable, a description of the probable quantitative and qualitative impact of the proposed rule, economic or otherwise, upon affected classes of persons.

The Department does not foresee an economic impact to any type of hospital (General, Rehabilitation, Psychiatric or Hospital Unit) as the intent of the rule is to align with existing Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) regulations as much as is appropriate. Nearly all facilities impacted by these proposed changes are already subject to CMS oversight. It is the Department's intent that clearer regulations will result in improved health, safety, and welfare for Colorado citizens and visitors who make use of licensed hospitals. By maintaining alignment with the federal conditions of participation, where practicable, hospitals avoid unnecessary duplication of efforts related to policy and procedure development and implementation.

3. The probable costs to the agency and to any other agency of the implementation and enforcement of the proposed rule and any anticipated effect on state revenues.

- A. Anticipated CDPHE personal services, operating costs or other expenditures:

The proposed amendments are cost neutral.

Anticipated CDPHE Revenues:

The proposed amendments are revenue neutral.

- B. Anticipated personal services, operating costs or other expenditures by another state agency:

N/A

Anticipated Revenues for another state agency:

N/A

4. A comparison of the probable costs and benefits of the proposed rule to the probable costs and benefits of inaction.

Along with the costs and benefits discussed above, the proposed revisions:

- Comply with a statutory mandate to promulgate rules.
 Comply with federal or state statutory mandates, federal or state regulations, and department funding obligations.
 Maintain alignment with other states or national standards.
 Implement a Regulatory Efficiency Review (rule review) result
 Improve public and environmental health practice.
 Implement stakeholder feedback.

Advance the following CDPHE Strategic Plan priorities (select all that apply):

Reduce Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions economy-wide from 125.716 million metric tons of CO₂e (carbon dioxide equivalent) per year to 119.430 million metric tons of CO₂e per year by June 30, 2020 and to 113.144 million metric tons of CO₂e by June 30, 2023.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ Contributes to the blueprint for pollution reduction ___ Reduces carbon dioxide from transportation ___ Reduces methane emissions from oil and gas industry ___ Reduces carbon dioxide emissions from electricity sector
<p>Reduce ozone from 83 parts per billion (ppb) to 80 ppb by June 30, 2020 and 75 ppb by June 30, 2023.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ Reduces volatile organic compounds (VOC) and oxides of nitrogen (NOx) from the oil and gas industry. ___ Supports local agencies and COGCC in oil and gas regulations. ___ Reduces VOC and NOx emissions from non-oil and gas contributors
<p>Decrease the number of Colorado adults who have obesity by 2,838 by June 30, 2020 and by 12,207 by June 30, 2023.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ Increases the consumption of healthy food and beverages through education, policy, practice and environmental changes. ___ Increases physical activity by promoting local and state policies to improve active transportation and access to recreation. ___ Increases the reach of the National Diabetes Prevention Program and Diabetes Self-Management Education and Support by collaborating with the Department of Health Care Policy and Financing.
<p>Decrease the number of Colorado children (age 2-4 years) who participate in the WIC Program and have obesity from 2120 to 2115 by June 30, 2020 and to 2100 by June 30, 2023.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ Ensures access to breastfeeding-friendly environments.
<p>Reverse the downward trend and increase the percent of kindergartners protected against measles, mumps and rubella (MMR) from 87.4% to 90% (1,669 more kids) by June 30, 2020 and increase to 95% by June 30, 2023.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ Reverses the downward trend and increase the percent of kindergartners protected against measles, mumps and rubella (MMR) from 87.4% to 90% (1,669 more kids) by June 30, 2020 and increase to 95% by June 30, 2023. ___ Performs targeted programming to increase immunization rates. ___ Supports legislation and policies that promote complete immunization and exemption data in the Colorado Immunization Information System (CIIS).
<p>Colorado will reduce the suicide death rate by 5% by June 30, 2020 and 15% by June 30, 2023.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ___ Creates a roadmap to address suicide in Colorado. ___ Improves youth connections to school, positive peers and caring adults, and promotes healthy behaviors and positive school climate. ___ Decreases stigma associated with mental health and suicide, and increases help-seeking behaviors among working-age males, particularly within high-risk industries. ___ Saves health care costs by reducing reliance on emergency departments and connects to responsive community-based resources.
<p>The Office of Emergency Preparedness and Response (OEPR) will identify 100% of jurisdictional</p>

<p>gaps to inform the required work of the Operational Readiness Review by June 30, 2020.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Conducts a gap assessment.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Updates existing plans to address identified gaps.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Develops and conducts various exercises to close gaps.</p>
<p>For each identified threat, increase the competency rating from 0% to 54% for outbreak/incident investigation steps by June 30, 2020 and increase to 92% competency rating by June 30, 2023.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Uses an assessment tool to measure competency for CDPHE's response to an outbreak or environmental incident.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Works cross-departmentally to update and draft plans to address identified gaps noted in the assessment.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Conducts exercises to measure and increase performance related to identified gaps in the outbreak or incident response plan.</p>
<p>100% of new technology applications will be virtually available to customers, anytime and anywhere, by June 20, 2020 and 90 of the existing applications by June 30, 2023.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Implements the CDPHE Digital Transformation Plan.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Optimizes processes prior to digitizing them.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Improves data dissemination and interoperability methods and timeliness.</p>
<p>10. Reduce CDPHE's Scope 1 & 2 Greenhouse Gas emissions (GHG) from 6,561 metric tons (in FY2015) to 5,249 metric tons (20% reduction) by June 30, 2020 and 4,593 tons (30% reduction) by June 30, 2023.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Reduces emissions from employee commuting</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Reduces emissions from CDPHE operations</p>
<p>11. Fully implement the roadmap to create and pilot using a budget equity assessment by June 30, 2020 and increase the percent of selected budgets using the equity assessment from 0% to 50% by June 30, 2023.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Used a budget equity assessment</p>

- Advance CDPHE Division-level strategic priorities.
- Regulatory Review

The costs and benefits of the proposed rule will not be incurred if inaction was chosen. Costs and benefits of inaction not previously discussed include:

Inaction has neither monetary cost nor benefit; however, inaction will result in a regulatory framework for Hospitals that is outdated and increasingly obsolete in today's healthcare landscape.

5. A determination of whether there are less costly methods or less intrusive methods for achieving the purpose of the proposed rule.

The Department worked closely with the stakeholders to ensure that there would not be substantial economic costs to the proposed regulations. During the process none of the proposed revisions were identified by the stakeholders as being overly costly or intrusive, therefore alternatives were not explored.

6. Alternative Rules or Alternatives to Rulemaking Considered and Why Rejected.

- The American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU) of Colorado approached the Department with a request to add language into Chapter 4 - General Hospitals that would require hospitals to identify services offered in the realm of reproductive health, end-of-life options, and gender-affirming care, and to post that information on the hospital's website. While the stakeholders were supportive of the general idea of the proposal, especially as it relates to informing consumers on where they can receive desired care or treatment, there were concerns identified through the process. Primarily, while the services may be offered by a hospital system, they are often not offered specifically by or at an individual hospital (or by any other licensed healthcare facility) and instead are provided at provider-based locations or doctor's offices. This leads to two potential outcomes: 1) the hospital is forced to answer "no" to the services being offered, which could create a misconception that an individual cannot obtain those services even at the system-level; or 2) the list of services on the disclosure will be whittled down to such a small number that it loses any value to the consumer. Additionally, at smaller or rural hospitals, the provision of these services is often provider-dependent. Due to the nature of turnover in these facilities, the availability of services may change frequently. This would require significant and frequent upkeep from the hospital perspective to ensure the information published on the hospital website is accurate. Ultimately, it was determined that there was not a strong patient safety basis to adding this into the Hospital Chapters. The Department would only be able to survey for compliance with this on a complaint-basis, and the Department cannot mandate any hospital offer these services. This would not increase access to services for consumers and could lead to greater consumer confusion. Based on the stakeholder feedback, and in conversation with the ACLU of Colorado, the Department ultimately determined not to incorporate these requirements into the Hospital Chapters at this time.
- The Department was approached early-on into the stakeholder process with interest in addressing perceived nurse staffing shortages and issues. One potential solution that was identified was promulgating mandated nurse to patient ratios in the Hospital Chapters, similar to those that have been implemented in California. The Department, and stakeholders broadly, were not supportive of mandated ratios, as there is no room for a nuanced approach based on resource availability. However, in order to address the underlying concerns, the Department and stakeholders overhauled the Nursing Services language to require hospitals to create master staffing plans and establish an oversight process to evaluate these plans.

7. To the extent practicable, a quantification of the data used in the analysis; the analysis must take into account both short-term and long-term consequences.

The Department reviewed several sources of information in the writing of these rules, such as: the CMS State Operations Manual, which contain the regulations and explanatory guidance for the federal conditions of participation; laws and regulations from other states, especially related to the issues of nurse staffing and pediatric

psychiatric care; and examples of patient care policies offered by participating stakeholder hospitals. These sources informed the Department's determination of best practices to incorporate into the proposed revisions.

STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

for Amendments to

6 CCR 1011-1, Standards for Hospitals and Health Facilities

Chapter 4 - General Hospitals, Chapter 10 - Rehabilitation Hospitals, Chapter 18 - Psychiatric Hospitals, and Chapter 19 - Hospital Units

State law requires agencies to establish a representative group of participants when considering to adopt or modify new and existing rules. This is commonly referred to as a stakeholder group.

Early Stakeholder Engagement:

The following individuals and/or entities were invited to provide input and included in the development of these proposed rules:

Organization	Representative Name and Title (if known)
ACLU	Denise Maes
	Elizabeth Hinkley
Banner Health	Elaine Storrs, Chief Nursing Officer
	Julia Gentry
	Sharon Pendlebury
	Tara Guenzi
Boulder Community Health	Angela Lawrence, Nurse Manager
	Holly Pederson
	Jacqueline Attlesley-Pries
	Joe Mikoni, Associate Vice President of Diagnostic Testing and Support Services
	Jori Whitting
	Lisa Allen, Director
	Michele Sternitzky, Associate Vice President of Nursing
	Tanda Russell, Perioperative Services
Centura Health	Catherine Cordoue, Littleton Hospital
	David Sprenger, Vice President of Advocacy
	Debbie Lowary, Regulatory Affairs Program Manager
	Kelly Gallant
	Kendra Jessen-Smith, Mercy Regional Medical Center
	Mary Utsler
	Michelle Roque, Senior Value Optimization Facilitator
	Rhonda Ward, Vice President of Nursing Services, Littleton Adventist Hospital
Children's Hospital Colorado	Zach Zaslow
	Aditi Ramaswami
	Linda Michael
	Pat Givens, Chief Nursing Officer
	Sarah Heifets, Compliance and Business Ethics
	Lori Claussen, Director of Accreditation & Regulatory Compliance

Organization	Representative Name and Title (if known)
Colorado Canyons Hospital	Britney Guccini
Colorado Center for Nursing Excellence	Ingrid Johnson
Colorado Department of Healthcare Policy and Financing	Janna Leo, Hospital Policy Specialist, Medicaid Operations
	Justen Adams, Hospital Policy Specialist, Health Programs
	Matthew Colussi, Benefits Management Section Manager, Health Programs
	Raine Henry, Hospital Policy Specialist, Health Programs
Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment	Beck Furniss, Public Health Policy Analyst, Executive Director's Office
	Cheryl McMahon, Home & Community Facilities Branch Chief, Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division (HFEMSD)
	Elaine McManis, Deputy Division Director, HFEMSD
	Elizabeth Tenney
	Erica Brudjar, Acute Care Section Manager, HFEMSD
	Jeff Beckman, Associate Division Director, HFEMSD
	Jo Tansey, Acute Care & Nursing Facilities Branch Chief, HFEMSD
	Kara Johnson-Hufford, Associate Division Director, HFEMSD
	Margaret Mohan, Retired Acute Care & Nursing Facilities Branch Chief, HFEMSD
	Martin Duffy, Trauma Section Manager, HFEMSD
	Randy Kuykendall, Division Director, HFEMSD
Colorado Department of Human Services	Elora Cleavinger
Colorado Hospital Association	Amber Burkhardt
	Darlene Tad-y, Vice President, Clinical Affairs
	John Savage
	Joshua Ewing, Vice President of Legislative Affairs
	Kellie Bonthron, Director of Career Services
	Kevin Caudill
	Sylvia Park
Colorado Nurses Association	Colleen Casper
Colorado Organization of Nurse Leaders	Tricia Higgins
Colorado Religious Coalition for Reproductive Choice	Betty Boyd
Colorado Rural Health Center	Marcy Cameron
Compassion & Choices	Marci Karth Better
Complete Care	Robert Morris, CEO
Craig Hospital	Diane Reinhard
	Kyle Mickalowski, Director of Quality Management
	Tim Saunders, Compliance Officer
Delta County Memorial Hospital	Dawn Arnett

Organization	Representative Name and Title (if known)
Denver Health	Jackie Zheleznyak, Director of Government Relations
	Kathy Boyle, Chief Nursing Officer
	Lisa Ward
	Mary Ann McEntee
Eagle Valley Behavioral Health	Casey Wolfington
East Morgan County Hospital	Linda Roan, Chief Nursing Officer
Eating Recovery Center	James Feist, Facilities Director
	Matthew Compton, Compliance Manager
Encompass Health	Christy Buchanan
	Taylor Davis
Estes Park Health	Avi Nashc, Quality Coordinator
	Karlye Pope
	Kimberly Smith
Family Health West	Travis Dorr
Grand River Health	Melissa Obuhanick
Gunnison Valley Health	Andrew Bertapelle
HealthONE	Melissa Osse, Vice President of Government Relations
	Ryan Thornton
	David Leslie, Chief Nursing Officer, Presbyterian/St. Luke's and Rocky Mountain Hospital for Children
	Eric Hill, The Medical Center of Aurora
	John Roque, Chief Nursing Officer, The Medical Center of Aurora
Heart of the Rockies Regional Medical Center	Peter Edis, Vice President, Providers, Clinics, Behavioral Health
Keefe Memorial Hospital	Char Korrell
Kindred Healthcare	Janelle Kircher, CEO
Legislative Aide to State Representative Kyle Mullica	Sarah Regan
Longmont United Hospital	Mary Hillard
Memorial Regional Health	Zachary Johnson
Middle Park Health	Deb Plemmons, Vice President of Nursing
National Jewish Health	Shilay Willis
North Suburban Medical Center	Chrissy Leroux
	Ed Cook
Northern Colorado Rehabilitation and Long Term Acute Hospital of Northern Colorado	Hillary Payne
	Sean McCauley
	Stephanie Drobny
OrthoColorado Hospital	Caroline Corich, Regulatory Readiness Coordinator
Pagosa Springs Medical Center	Scott McAfee, Radiology Manager
Parker Adventist Hospital, Centura Health	Michele Jöhler, Regulatory Program Manager
Parkeview Medical Center	Jim Caldwell

Organization	Representative Name and Title (if known)
	Jackie Vaught
	Kelea Nardini
	Maggie Welte
Penrose St. Francis Health Services	Victoria Cameron
Prowers Medical Center	Margaret White, Quality Director
Rangely District Hospital	Tamara Morgan
Salida Heart of the Rockies Regional Medical Center	April Asbury
San Luis Valley Health	Helen Ross
	Michelle Gay, Director of Compliance
	Robert Bean
SCL Health	Beth Hepola
	Jeani Frickey Saito
	Lori Wightman
	Sadie Sullivan, Associate General Counsel
Southwest Health System	Karen Labonte
	Lisa Gates, RN
Spanish Peaks Regional Health Center	Kenda Pritchard, Chief Nursing Officer
St. Thomas More Hospital	Abigail Tate, Quality Director
St. Vincent Hospital	Meg Schroeder, Chief Nursing Officer
State Representative	Kyle Mullica, State Legislator and RN
UCHealth	Cheri Krauss
	Cindy Corsaro, Memorial Hospital
	Emily Thorp, Infection Prevention, North Region
	Katherine Howell, Chief Nursing Officer, University of Colorado Hospital
	Kathryn Trujillo, North Region
	Kristina Comer, Colorado Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics
	Marcee Paul, University of Colorado Hospital
	Marianne Benjamin, Memorial Hospital
	Mary Jo Hallaert, Accreditation Coordinator, Northern Region
	Noreen Bernard, Chief Nursing Officer, Longs Peak Hospital and Broomfield Hospital
	Patrick Conroy
	Sheryl Bardell, Regulatory Coordinator, University of Colorado Hospital
Suzanne Golden, University of Colorado Hospital	
Vail Health	Ashley Yeo, Health Information Management Director
	Caitlyn Ngam, Infection Preventionist
	Erin Satsky
	Joe Gonzales

Organization	Representative Name and Title (if known)
	Lisa Herota
	Mary Crumbaker
	Robin Sobieski, Registered Nurse Professional Development Specialist
	Sara Dembeck, Associate Chief Nursing Officer
	Shannatay Bergeron
	Tania Boyd
	Tanya Rippeth
Valley View Hospital	Aimee Johnson, Regulatory Manager
	Dawn Sculco, Chief Nursing Officer
Vibra Hospital	Kelley Degarate
Vivent Health	Thomas Deem
	Helen Whitener
	Jasmine Shea
	Judith Burke, MS, RN, Retired Nurse Executive
	Kelly Alexander
	Nic Taylor
	V. Sean

The Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division (Division) held sixteen (16) monthly meetings between October 2019 and May 2021. Four (4) meetings were cancelled due to the Division's and stakeholders' response to the COVID-19 pandemic. 270 unique participants attended the monthly meetings over the course of the process.

All stakeholder meetings were open to the public, and there was substantial interest and attendance, as documented in the table above. All licensed hospitals and interested stakeholders were provided notice of meetings and of alternate methods of providing feedback. The Division sent meeting information through its portal messaging system to impacted facilities and directly emailed 105 unique stakeholders that signed up to receive such email as "interested parties." Meeting information and documents were posted to the Department google drive in advance of each meeting, including draft rules for discussion.

Stakeholder Group Notification

The stakeholder group was provided notice of the rulemaking hearing and provided a copy of the proposed rules or the internet location where the rules may be viewed. Notice was provided prior to the date the notice of rulemaking was published in the Colorado Register (typically, the 10th of the month following the Request for Rulemaking).

Not applicable. This is a Request for Rulemaking Packet. Notification will occur if the Board of Health sets this matter for rulemaking.

Yes.

Summarize Major Factual and Policy Issues Encountered and the Stakeholder Feedback Received. If there is a lack of consensus regarding the proposed rule, please also identify the Department's efforts to address stakeholder feedback or why the Department was unable to accommodate the request.

There were two major policy issues encountered during the stakeholder process, the first being a request from the ACLU of Colorado to develop a disclosure process regarding certain services and procedures and the second being nurse staffing language to address perceived staffing shortages and issues, as discussed below. In all cases where there was dissent about any detail of the proposed rule set, group discussion led to an iterative process and revised language that the group could gain consensus on. In some cases, staff was directed to do additional research and come back to the group with information that helped clarify where there was consensus or where there were changes needed to achieve agreement.

- The ACLU of Colorado approached the Department with a request to add language into Chapter 4 - General Hospitals that would require hospitals to identify services offered in the realm of reproductive health, end-of-life options, and gender-affirming care, and to post that information on the hospital's website. While the stakeholders were supportive of the general idea of the proposal, especially as it relates to informing consumers on where they can receive desired care or treatment, there were concerns identified through the process. Primarily, while the services may be offered by a hospital system, they are often not offered specifically by or at an individual hospital (or by any other licensed healthcare facility) and instead are provided at provider-based locations or doctor's offices. This could lead to two potential outcomes: 1) the hospital is forced to answer "no" to the services being offered, which could create a misconception that an individual cannot obtain those services even at the system-level; or 2) the list of services on the disclosure offered by or at the hospital is whittled down to such a small number that it loses any value to the consumer. Additionally, at smaller or rural hospitals, the provision of these services is often provider-dependent. Due to the higher rate of turnover in some of these facilities, the availability of services may change frequently. This would require significant and frequent upkeep from the hospital perspective to ensure the information published on the hospital website is accurate. The Department would only be able to survey for compliance with this on a complaint-basis, and the Department cannot mandate any hospital offer these services. This would not increase access to services for consumers and could lead to greater consumer confusion. Based on the stakeholder feedback, and in conversation with the ACLU of Colorado, the Department ultimately determined not to incorporate these requirements into the Hospital chapters.
- The Department was approached early-on into the stakeholder process with interest in addressing perceived nurse staffing shortages and issues. One potential solution that was identified was promulgating mandated nurse to patient ratios in the Hospital Chapters, similar to those that have been implemented in California. The Department, and stakeholders broadly, were not supportive of mandated ratios, as there is no room for a nuanced approach based on resource availability at different hospitals. However, in order to address the underlying concerns, the Department and stakeholders overhauled the Nursing Services language to require hospitals to create master staffing plans and establish an oversight process to evaluate these plans. The Department worked closely with stakeholders and the Colorado Hospital Association and Colorado Nurses Association through a smaller workgroup in order to reach consensus.

Please identify the determinants of health or other health equity and environmental justice considerations, values or outcomes related to this rulemaking:

Overall, the proposed rule continues to hold all licensed facilities to the same standards, regardless of location or population served. However, the stakeholder group made the intentional choice in the Psychiatric Services section of Chapter 4 (which applies to Psychiatric Hospitals as well) to expand the types of providers that are qualified to oversee the delivery of psychological services to include psychiatrists and licensed clinical social workers as a way to potentially increasing the availability of these services statewide.

Overall, after considering the benefits, risks and costs, the proposed rule:

Select all that apply.

X	Improves behavioral health and mental health; or, reduces substance abuse or suicide risk.	X	Reduces or eliminates health care costs, improves access to health care or the system of care; stabilizes individual participation; or, improves the quality of care for unserved or underserved populations.
	Improves housing, land use, neighborhoods, local infrastructure, community services, built environment, safe physical spaces or transportation.		Reduces occupational hazards; improves an individual's ability to secure or maintain employment; or, increases stability in an employer's workforce.
	Improves access to food and healthy food options.		Reduces exposure to toxins, pollutants, contaminants or hazardous substances; or ensures the safe application of radioactive material or chemicals.
X	Improves access to public and environmental health information; improves the readability of the rule; or, increases the shared understanding of roles and responsibilities, or what occurs under a rule.		Supports community partnerships; community planning efforts; community needs for data to inform decisions; community needs to evaluate the effectiveness of its efforts and outcomes.
	Increases a child's ability to participate in early education and educational opportunities through prevention efforts that increase protective factors and decrease risk factors, or stabilizes individual participation in the opportunity.		Considers the value of different lived experiences and the increased opportunity to be effective when services are culturally responsive.
	Monitors, diagnoses and investigates health problems, and health or environmental hazards in the community.	X	Ensures a competent public and environmental health workforce or health care workforce.
X	Other: Complies with Department's obligation to ensure all regulations are consistent with state law.		Other: _____ _____

1 **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT**
 2 **Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division**
 3 **STANDARDS FOR HOSPITALS AND HEALTH FACILITIES CHAPTER 4 - GENERAL HOSPITALS**

4 **6 CCR 1011-1 Chapter 4**
 5 *[Editor's Notes follow the text of the rules at the end of this CCR Document.]*
 6

7 **INDEX**
 8 **PART 1 - STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**
 9 **PART 2 - DEFINITIONS**
 10 **PART 3 - DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT**
 11 **PART 4 - GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY PROVISIONS**
 12 **PART 5 - HOSPITAL OPERATIONS**
 13 **PART 6 - GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP**
 14 **PART 7 - EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**
 15 **PART 8 - QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**
 16 **PART 9 - PERSONNEL**
 17 **PART 10 - HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT**
 18 **PART 11 - INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS**
 19 **PART 12 - PATIENT RIGHTS**
 20 **PART 13 - GENERAL PATIENT CARE SERVICES**
 21 **PART 14 - NURSING SERVICES**
 22 **PART 15 - PHARMACY SERVICES**
 23 **PART 16 - LABORATORY SERVICES**
 24 **PART 17 - DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES**
 25 **PART 18 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES**
 26 **PART 19 - DIETARY SERVICES**
 27 **PART 20 - ANESTHESIA SERVICES**
 28 **PART 21 - EMERGENCY SERVICES**
 29 **PART 22 - OUTPATIENT SERVICES**
 30 **PART 23 - PERINATAL SERVICES**
 31 **PART 24 - SURGICAL AND RECOVERY SERVICES**
 32 **PART 25 - CRITICAL CARE SERVICES**
 33 **PART 26 - RESPIRATORY CARE SERVICES**
 34 **PART 27 - REHABILITATION SERVICES**
 35 **PART 28 - PEDIATRIC SERVICES**
 36 **PART 29 - PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES**

37 **Part 1. STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**

38 ~~1.100~~

39 ~~1.101 - STATUTORY AUTHORITY~~

40 ~~(1) Authority to establish minimum standards through regulation and to administer and enforce such~~
 41 ~~regulations is provided by Sections 25-1.5-103 and 25-3-101, C.R.S., et seq.~~

42 **1.1 THE STATUTORY AUTHORITY FOR THE PROMULGATION OF THESE REGULATIONS IS SET FORTH IN**
 43 **SECTIONS 25-1.5-103 AND 25-3-101, ET SEQ., C.R.S.**

44 ~~1.1022 APPLICABILITY~~ **1.2 APPLICABILITY**

- 45 (4)(A) All hospitals shall meet applicable federal, ~~and state, AND LOCAL statutes~~ LAWS and
46 regulations, including but not limited to:
- 47 (a)(1) 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2, except as noted below:
- 48 (i)(A) Notwithstanding 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2, ~~Section~~ PART 2.2.22.3.2,
49 hospital services ~~OR~~ departments provided for under this Chapter 4 shall
50 not require a separate license if they are on the hospital campus.
51 ~~Services that are subject to separate licensure including, but not limited~~
52 ~~to, assisted living residences, hospices, hospital units, home care~~
53 ~~agencies, long term care facilities, and end stage renal dialysis treatment~~
54 ~~centers, shall not be considered part of the hospital campus.~~
- 55 (B) SERVICES THAT ARE SUBJECT TO SEPARATE LICENSURE INCLUDING, BUT NOT
56 LIMITED TO, AMBULATORY SURGICAL CENTERS, ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES,
57 HOSPICES, HOSPITAL UNITS, HOME CARE AGENCIES, NURSING CARE FACILITIES,
58 AND DIALYSIS TREATMENT CENTERS, SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED PART OF THE
59 ~~[HOSPITAL CAMPUS].~~
- 60 (b)(2) This Chapter 4, except as noted below:
- 61 (i)(A) ~~F~~ facilities that are federally certified, or are undergoing federal
62 certification under 42 CFR 482, ~~ET SEQ.~~, as long term ~~CARE~~ hospitals shall
63 meet the requirements of this chapter, except that they shall not be
64 required to have an emergency department, ~~obstetric~~ PERINATAL
65 services, or anesthesia services.
- 66 (ii)(B) Facilities that have ~~TWENTY-FIVE (25)~~ inpatient beds or less and are
67 federally certified, or undergoing federal certification, under 42 CFR
68 485.600, ~~ET SEQ.~~, as critical access hospitals shall meet the requirements
69 of this chapter, except that the staffing qualifications, level of staffing,
70 hours of operation, and quality management requirements shall not
71 exceed the requirements established in the aforementioned federal
72 regulations.
- 73 (3) 6 CCR 1010-2, COLORADO RETAIL FOOD ESTABLISHMENT ~~(REGULATIONS)~~, EXCEPT AS
74 NOTED BELOW:
- 75 (A) THESE REGULATIONS APPLY ONLY TO A RETAIL OPERATION OF A HOSPITAL
76 THAT STORES, PREPARES, OR PACKAGES FOOD FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION OR
77 SERVES OR OTHERWISE PREPARES FOOD FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION TO
78 CONSUMERS.
- 79 (B) THESE REGULATIONS SHALL NOT APPLY TO HOSPITAL PATIENT FEEDING
80 OPERATIONS.
- 81 (2)(B) Contracted services shall meet the standards established herein.
- 82 (3) ~~When differing standards are imposed by federal, state, or local jurisdictions, the most stringent~~
83 ~~standard shall apply.~~

Commented [SA1]: Moved from paragraph above, and terminology has been updated to be consistent.

Commented [SA2]: Added to cover retail operations of a hospital. Does not apply to patient dietary services. Defining language is taken from Section 25-4-1602(14), C.R.S.

84 Part 2. DEFINITIONS

85 2.100

- 86 (1) "Anesthetizing location" means any area of a facility that has been designated to be used for the
 87 administration of nonflammable inhalation anesthetic agents in the course of examination or
 88 treatment, including the use of such agents for ~~(relative analgesia).~~
- 89 2.1 "AUXILIARY PERSONNEL" MEANS ANY LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSE, CERTIFIED NURSE ASSISTANT, OR
 90 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES PROVIDER WORKING UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF AN INDIVIDUAL
 91 AUTHORIZED BY LAW TO DO SO.
- 92 2.2 "CAMPUS" MEANS THE PHYSICAL AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO THE HOSPITAL'S MAIN BUILDING(S),
 93 OTHER AREAS AND STRUCTURES THAT ARE NOT STRICTLY CONTIGUOUS TO THE MAIN BUILDING(S) BUT
 94 ARE LOCATED WITHIN 250 YARDS OF THE MAIN BUILDING(S), AND ANY OTHER AREAS DETERMINED BY THE
 95 DEPARTMENT, ON AN INDIVIDUAL CASE BASIS, TO BE PART OF THE HOSPITAL'S ~~(CAMPUS).~~
- 96 ~~(2)~~2.3 "Care plan" means a plan of care, treatment, and services designed to meet the needs of the
 97 patient.
- 98 ~~(3)~~ "Cord blood unit" means neonatal blood collected from the placenta and/or the umbilical cord of a
 99 single newborn baby after ~~(separation from the baby).~~
- 100 ~~(4)~~2.4 "Critical care unit" means a designated area of the hospital containing a grouping of single
 101 bedrooms or enclosures accommodating not more than ~~(6 beds each, and)~~ providing specialized
 102 facilities and services to care for patients who require continuing, acute observation and
 103 concentrated, highly proficient care.
- 104 ~~(5)~~2.5 "Department" means the Department of Public Health and Environment.
- 105 ~~(6)~~2.6 "Dietary services equipment" means an article used in the operation of dietary services, such as,
 106 but not limited to a freezer, grinder, hood, ice maker, oven, mixer, range, slicer, or ware-washing
 107 machine. "Dietary services equipment" does not include items used for handling or storing large
 108 quantities of packaged foods received from a supplier in a case or over-wrapped lot, such as
 109 forklifts, hand trucks, dollies, pallets, racks and skids.
- 110 ~~(7)~~ "Distinct part" means a physically distinguishable portion from the larger hospital institution that is
 111 separately certified by the Centers for Medicaid and Medicaid Services as a nursing facility, a
 112 skilled nursing facility or a psychiatric or rehabilitation unit for the purposes of exclusion from
 113 prospective payment systems.
- 114 2.7 "EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES PROVIDER" MEANS AN INDIVIDUAL WHO HOLDS A VALID EMERGENCY
 115 MEDICAL SERVICE PROVIDER CERTIFICATE OR LICENSE ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENT AND INCLUDES
 116 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN, ADVANCED EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN, EMERGENCY
 117 MEDICAL TECHNICIAN INTERMEDIATE, AND PARAMEDIC. AN EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES PROVIDER
 118 IS REFERRED TO IN THIS CHAPTER 4 AS AN EMS PROVIDER.
- 119 ~~(8)~~2.8 "Food-contact surfaces" means those surfaces of equipment and utensils with which food
 120 normally comes in contact, and those surfaces from which food may drain, drip, or splash back
 121 onto surfaces in contact with food. This excludes ventilation hoods.
- 122 ~~(9)~~2.9 "General hospital" means a health facility that, under an organized medical staff, offers and
 123 provides ~~twenty-four hours per day, seven days per week,~~ inpatient services, emergency medical
 124 and EMERGENCY surgical care, continuous nursing services, and necessary ancillary services, to
 125 individuals for the diagnosis or treatment of injury, illness, pregnancy, or disability, ~~TWENTY-FOUR~~
 126 ~~(24) HOURS PER DAY, SEVEN DAYS PER WEEK.~~

Commented [SA3]: Suggest striking, as this term was only used in a portion of the regs that is being struck as related to FGI

Commented [SA4]: Moved from below, previously defined under "hospital campus"

Commented [SA5]: Striking as term was only used in the cord blood banking section of the regs, which is now struck

Commented [SA6]: This limitation on the number of beds was inconsistent with current practice.

Commented [SA7]: Removed because only used in the previous "off-campus" definition, which has been changed.

- 127 (a)(A) A general hospital may offer and provide, but is not limited to, outpatient, preventive,
128 therapeutic, surgical, diagnostic, rehabilitative, or any other supportive services for
129 periods of less than twenty-four (24) hours per day.
- 130 (b)(B) Services provided by a general hospital may be provided directly or by contractual
131 agreement. Direct inpatient services shall be provided on the licensed premises of the
132 general hospital.
- 133 (c)(C) A general hospital may provide services on its campus and on off-campus locations.
- 134 (d)(D) Non-direct care services (such as billing functions) necessary for the successful
135 operation of the HOSPITAL facility that are not on the hospital campus may be incorporated
136 under the license.

137 ~~(11)~~ 2.10 "GOVERNING BODY" MEANS THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, DIRECTORS, OR OTHER BODY IN WHOM THE
138 ULTIMATE AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONDUCT OF THE HOSPITAL IS ~~VESTED~~.

Commented [SA8]: Not a new definition. Moved from (11) below to maintain alphabetical order.

139 2.11 "INPATIENT CARE UNIT" MEANS A DESIGNATED AREA OF THE HOSPITAL THAT PROVIDES A BEDROOM OR A
140 GROUPING OF BEDROOMS WITH RESPECTIVE SUPPORTING FACILITIES AND SERVICES TO MEET THE CARE
141 AND CLINICAL MANAGEMENT NEEDS OF INPATIENTS; AND THAT IS THEREBY PLANNED, ORGANIZED,
142 OPERATED, AND MAINTAINED TO FUNCTION AS A SEPARATE AND DISTINCT UNIT.

Commented [SA9]: Changed to make consistent with nursing services language. Change has been made throughout the chapter.

143 ~~(10)~~ 2.12 "Investigational drug" in accordance with 21 CFR 312.3 means a new drug or biological drug that
144 is used in a clinical investigation.⁴ The term also includes a biological product that is used in vitro
145 for diagnostic purposes. The terms "investigational drug" and "investigational new drug" are
146 deemed to be synonymous.

147 ⁴ The Text of 21 CFR 312.3 is available for public inspection during regular business hours at Colorado Department
148 of Public Health and Environment, Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division, 4300 Cherry Creek
149 Drive South, Denver CO 80246-1530. Copies are also available on the web at:
150 <http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cdrh/cfdocs/cfefs/CFRSearch.cfm?fr=312.3>

151 ~~(11)~~ "Governing board" means the board of trustees, directors, or other governing body in whom the
152 ultimate authority and responsibility for the conduct of the hospital is vested.

153 ~~(12)~~ "Hospital campus" means the hospital's main buildings including areas and structures that are not
154 strictly contiguous to the main building excluding parking lots and other parcels dedicated to the
155 public's use. In order to be part of the hospital campus, any adjoining areas shall be under the
156 same hospital operational control and ownership as described on the hospital's license
157 application. The campus is considered one licensed facility at one location as opposed to off-
158 campus locations or facilities subject to a separate license.

159 ~~(13)~~ 2.13 "Licensed independent practitioner" means an individual permitted by law and the
160 HOSPITAL facility to independently diagnose, initiate, alter, or terminate health care treatment
161 within the scope of his or her THEIR license.

162 2.14 "MEDICAL STAFF" MEANS THE ORGANIZED BODY THAT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE QUALITY OF MEDICAL
163 CARE PROVIDED TO PATIENTS BY THE HOSPITAL. THE MEDICAL STAFF MUST BE COMPOSED OF DOCTORS
164 OF MEDICINE OR OSTEOPATHY. THE MEDICAL STAFF MAY ALSO INCLUDE OTHER CATEGORIES OF
165 PHYSICIANS AND NON-PHYSICIAN PRACTITIONERS WHO ARE DETERMINED TO BE ELIGIBLE FOR
166 APPOINTMENT BY THE GOVERNING BODY.

Commented [SA10]: New definition added from C.F.R. 482.22(a)

167 ~~(14)~~ "Medication monitoring" is a service provided under the supervision of a licensed physician or
168 advanced nurse practitioner to evaluate, prescribe or administer and monitor a patient's use of
169 psychotropic medications including anti-Parkinsonian medications.

170 2.15 ~~(OFF-CAMPUS LOCATION)~~ MEANS A FACILITY:

- 171 (A) WHOSE OPERATIONS ARE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY, IN WHOLE OR
172 IN PART, OR AFFILIATED WITH A HOSPITAL, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE OPERATIONS ARE
173 UNDER THE SAME GOVERNING BODY AS THE HOSPITAL;
- 174 (B) THAT IS LOCATED MORE THAN TWO HUNDRED FIFTY YARDS FROM THE HOSPITAL'S MAIN CAMPUS;
- 175 (C) THAT PROVIDES SERVICES THAT ARE ORGANIZATIONALLY AND FUNCTIONALLY INTEGRATED WITH
176 THE HOSPITAL;
- 177 (D) THAT IS AN OUTPATIENT FACILITY PROVIDING PREVENTATIVE, DIAGNOSTIC, TREATMENT, OR
178 EMERGENCY SERVICES; AND
- 179 (E) THAT IS NOT OTHERWISE SUBJECT TO REGULATION UNDER 6 CCR 1011-1.

Commented [SA11]: New definition added from 25-3-118, C.R.S.

180 (15) "Off-campus location" means a facility whose operations are directly owned by the
181 hospital and under the same governing body that is not located on the hospital's campus, but
182 which provides services that are organizationally and functionally integrated with the hospital
183 which the hospital chooses to list under its hospital license, and is either:

Commented [BM12]: Added (E) based on stakeholder input

184 (a) a distinct part unit providing rehabilitation or psychiatric services in existence prior to
185 January 1, 2011; or

186 (b) an outpatient facility providing preventive, diagnostic and/or treatment services that is not
187 regulated by a Chapter of 6 CCR 1011-1, Standards for Hospitals and Health Facilities.

188 ~~(16) "Patient care unit" means a designated area of the hospital that provides a bedroom or a
189 grouping of bedrooms with respective supporting facilities and services to meet the care and
190 clinical management needs of inpatients; and that is thereby planned, organized, operated, and
191 maintained to function as a separate and distinct unit.~~

Commented [SA13]: Moved to "inpatient care unit" above

192 ~~(17)~~ 2.16 "Pharmacist" means a person licensed by the Colorado State Board of Pharmacy as a
193 pharmacist.

194 (18) ~~Reserved.~~

195 (19) "Public cord blood bank" means a public cord blood bank that has obtained all applicable federal
196 and state licenses, certifications and registrations and is accredited as a public cord blood bank
197 by an accrediting entity recognized or otherwise approved by the Secretary of Health and Human
198 Services under the Public Health Service Act, as such Act may be amended. ~~(42 U.S.C. Section
199 274k)~~

Commented [SA14]: Suggest striking as no longer used in the regulations

200 ~~(20)~~ 2.17 "Recreational therapy" is the use of treatment, education, and recreation to help
201 psychiatric patients develop and use leisure in ways that enhance their health, functional abilities,
202 independence, and quality of life.

203 ~~(21) "Relative Analgesia" means a state of sedation and partial block of pain perception produced in a
204 patient by the inhalation of concentrations of nitrous oxide insufficient to produce loss of
205 consciousness, i.e., conscious sedation.~~

Commented [SA15]: Suggest striking, as this term was only used in the "anesthetizing location" definition above, which is no longer used in the regulations

206 ~~(22) "Respiratory care" means that service which is organized to provide facilities, equipment, and
207 personnel who are qualified by training, experience and ability to treat conditions caused by
208 deficiencies or abnormalities associated with respiration.~~

Commented [SA16]: Suggest striking because this information is covered elsewhere, and we do not define other services lines of the hospital.

209 2.18 "SPECIALTY HOSPITAL" MEANS A HOSPITAL THAT:

- 210 (A) LIMITS ADMISSION ACCORDING TO AGE, TYPE OF DISEASE, OR MEDICAL ~~(CONDITION)~~;
- 211 (B) DOES NOT MAINTAIN A DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT; AND
- 212 (C) IS NOT OTHERWISE ELIGIBLE FOR LICENSURE UNDER 6 CCR 1011-1.

Commented [BM17]: New definition and concept; modified from Arizona regulations. The only service a specialty hospital does not have to provide is a Dedicated E.D.

213 ~~(23)~~ 2.19 "Surgical recovery room" means designated room(s) designed, equipped, staffed, and
 214 operated to provide close, individual surveillance of patients recovering from acute ~~EFFECTS~~
 215 ~~affects~~ of anesthesia, surgery, and diagnostic procedures.

216 2.20 "TELEHEALTH" MEANS A MODE OF DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES THROUGH HIPAA-COMPLIANT
 217 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, INCLUDING INFORMATION, ELECTRONIC, AND COMMUNICATION
 218 TECHNOLOGIES, REMOTE MONITORING TECHNOLOGIES, AND STORE-AND-FORWARD TRANSFERS, TO
 219 FACILITATE THE ASSESSMENT, DIAGNOSIS, CONSULTATION, TREATMENT, EDUCATION, CARE
 220 MANAGEMENT, OR SELF-MANAGEMENT OF PERSON'S ~~(HEALTH CARE)~~.

Commented [SA18]: Definition from C.R.S. 10-16-123

221 ~~(24)~~ 2.21 "Utensil" means any implement used in the storage, preparation, transportation, or
 222 service of food.

223 ~~(25)~~ ~~"Voluntary cord blood donor" means a pregnant woman who has delivered or will deliver a~~
 224 ~~newborn baby and/or such other individual(s) as may be identified by the hospital as required to~~
 225 ~~consent to the voluntary donation of neonatal blood remaining in the placenta and/or the umbilical~~
 226 ~~cord after separation from the newborn baby and who has provided timely informed written~~
 227 ~~consent in accordance with standards established by the hospital pursuant to the provisions of~~
 228 ~~Section 20.152 (1)(d).~~

Commented [SA19]: Suggest striking as no longer used in the regulations

229 **Part 3. DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT**

230 ~~3.100~~ 3.1 APPLICATION FEES ~~APPLICATION FEES~~

231 ~~3.1.101~~ SUBMITTAL OF FEES.

232 (A) ~~Initial License~~ INITIAL LICENSE (when such initial licensure is not a change of ownership). A
 233 license applicant shall submit a nonrefundable fee with an application for licensure as
 234 follows:

235 (a) ~~See table below.~~

236 (1) A LICENSE APPLICANT SHALL SUBMIT A NONREFUNDABLE FEE WITH AN APPLICATION FOR
 237 LICENSURE AS FOLLOWS:

Number of INPATIENT Beds	Fee
1 - 25 beds	\$8,360.40
26 - 50 beds	\$10,450.50
51 - 100 beds	\$13,063.14
101 + beds	Base: \$10,241.50
	Per bed: \$52.25
	Cap: \$20,901.02

238 (A) ~~Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3.101 (1)(a), if~~ The initial fee for
 239 facilities to be licensed as general hospitals, but certified as long term
 240 CARE hospitals pursuant to 42 CFR 482 ET SEQ., shall ~~BE AS~~
 241 ~~FOLLOWS~~ submit: a base fee of \$5,956.78 and a per INPATIENT bed fee of
 242 \$52.25. The initial licensure fee for long term CARE hospitals shall not
 243 exceed \$10,973.03.

244 (B) ~~Renewal License~~ RENEWAL LICENSE

245 (1) A license applicant shall submit an application for licensure with a nonrefundable
 246 fee as shown in the following table. The total renewal fee shall not exceed
 247 \$8,360.40.

248 (2) ~~For licenses that expire on or after September 1, 2014, A~~ license applicant that
 249 is accredited by an accrediting organization recognized by the Centers for
 250 Medicare and Medicaid Services as having deeming authority may be eligible for
 251 a 10 percent discount off the base renewal license fee. In order to be eligible for
 252 this discount, the license applicant shall ~~SUBMIT~~ authorize its accrediting
 253 organization to submit directly to the Department copies of ~~ITS MOST RECENT~~
 254 ~~RECERTIFICATION~~ survey(s), and ~~ANY~~ plan(s) of correction for the previous license
 255 year, along with the most recent letter of accreditation showing the license
 256 applicant has full accreditation status. ~~IN ADDITION TO A COMPLETED RENEWAL~~
 257 ~~APPLICATION.~~

Number of INPATIENT Beds	Fee	Fee with Deeming Discount
1 - 50 beds	Base: \$940.54 Per bed: \$12.54	Base: \$846.49 Per bed: \$12.54
51 - 150 beds	Base: 1,463.07 Per bed: \$12.54	Base: \$1,316.76 Per bed: \$12.54
151+ beds	Base: \$2,090.10 Per bed: \$12.54 CAP: \$8,360.40	Base: \$1,881.09 Per bed: \$12.54 CAP: \$8,360.40

258 (3)(C) ~~Change of Ownership. CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP~~ A license applicant shall submit a
 259 nonrefundable fee of \$2,612.62 with an application for licensure.

260 (1) A LICENSE APPLICANT SHALL SUBMIT A NONREFUNDABLE FEE OF \$2,612.62 WITH AN
 261 APPLICATION FOR LICENSURE.

262 (4)(D) ~~Provisional License. PROVISIONAL LICENSE~~ The ~~A~~ license applicant may be issued a
 263 provisional license upon submittal of a nonrefundable fee of \$2,612.62. If a provisional license is
 264 issued, the provisional license fee shall be PAID in addition to the initial license fee.

265 (1) A LICENSE APPLICANT MAY BE ISSUED A PROVISIONAL LICENSE UPON SUBMITTAL OF A
 266 NONREFUNDABLE FEE OF \$2,612.62.

267 (2) IF A PROVISIONAL LICENSE IS ISSUED, THE PROVISIONAL LICENSE FEE SHALL BE PAID IN
 268 ADDITION TO THE INITIAL LICENSE FEE.

269 (5)(E) ~~Conditional License. CONDITIONAL LICENSE~~ A facility ~~LICENSE APPLICANT~~ that is issued a
 270 conditional license by the Department shall submit a nonrefundable fee ranging from 10 to 25
 271 percent of its applicable renewal fee. The Department shall assess the fee based on the
 272 anticipated costs of monitoring compliance with the conditional license. If the conditional license
 273 is issued concurrent with the initial or renewal license, the conditional license fee shall be PAID in
 274 addition to the initial or renewal license fee.

275 (1) A LICENSE APPLICANT THAT IS ISSUED A CONDITIONAL LICENSE BY THE DEPARTMENT
 276 SHALL SUBMIT A NONREFUNDABLE FEE RANGING FROM TEN (10) TO TWENTY-FIVE (25)
 277 PERCENT OF ITS APPLICABLE RENEWAL FEE.

278 (2) THE DEPARTMENT SHALL DETERMINE AND ASSESS THE FEE BASED ON THE ANTICIPATED
 279 COSTS OF MONITORING COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONDITIONAL LICENSE.

- 280 (3) IF THE CONDITIONAL LICENSE IS ISSUED CONCURRENT WITH THE INITIAL OR RENEWAL
281 LICENSE, THE CONDITIONAL LICENSE FEE SHALL BE PAID IN ADDITION TO THE INITIAL OR
282 RENEWAL LICENSE FEE.
- 283 ~~(6)(F) Other Regulatory Functions. OTHER REGULATORY FUNCTIONS~~ If a facility requests an
284 onsite inspection for a regulatory oversight function other than those listed in Section the
285 Department may conduct such onsite inspection upon notification to the facility of the fee in
286 advance and payment thereof. The fee shall be calculated solely on the basis of the cost of
287 conducting such survey. A detailed justification of the basis of the fee shall be provided to the
288 facility upon request.
- 289 (1) IF A LICENSE APPLICANT REQUESTS AN ONSITE INSPECTION FOR A REGULATORY
290 OVERSIGHT FUNCTION OTHER THAN THOSE LISTED IN PARTS 3.1(A)-(E) THE
291 DEPARTMENT MAY CONDUCT SUCH ONSITE INSPECTION UPON NOTIFICATION TO THE
292 HOSPITAL OF THE FEE IN ADVANCE AND PAYMENT THEREOF.
- 293 (2) THE FEE SHALL BE CALCULATED SOLELY ON THE BASIS OF THE COST OF CONDUCTING
294 SUCH SURVEY. A DETAILED JUSTIFICATION OF THE BASIS OF THE FEE SHALL BE
295 PROVIDED TO THE LICENSE APPLICANT UPON REQUEST.
- 296 ~~(7)(G) Off-Campus Locations~~ OFF-CAMPUS LOCATIONS
- 297 ~~(a)(1) Addition, Annual Renewal and Termination of Off-Campus Locations.~~ A licensee
298 shall submit a nonrefundable fee, as set forth below, for the requested license
299 action.
- 300 (i)(A) ADDITION OF LOCATION: \$1,045.05 for the addition of each location to the
301 list of off-campus locations under the license, except that critical access
302 hospitals shall submit a nonrefundable fee of \$522.52.
- 303 (ii)(B) ANNUAL RENEWAL: \$522.52 for the annual renewal of each off-campus
304 location listed under the license.
- 305 (iii)(i) \$470.28 for the annual renewal of licenses that expire on or after
306 September 1, 2014, for each off-campus location that is
307 accredited by an accrediting organization recognized by the
308 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services as having deeming
309 authority. In order to be eligible for this discount, the license
310 applicant shall authorize its accrediting organization to SUBMIT
311 directly to the Department copies of ITS MOST RECENT
312 RECERTIFICATION all survey(s), and ANY plan(s) of correction for
313 the previous license year, along with the most recent letter of
314 accreditation showing the license applicant has full accreditation
315 status. IN ADDITION TO A COMPLETED RENEWAL APPLICATION.
- 316 (iv)(C) REMOVAL OF LOCATION: \$376.22 for the removal of each location from the
317 list of off-campus locations under the license.
- 318 ~~3.200~~ 3.2 INCREASE IN LICENSED CAPACITY INCREASE IN LICENSED CAPACITY
- 319 (A) PLANNED INCREASE IN LICENSED [CAPACITY]
- 320 (1) EACH HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER
321 2, PART 2.9.6, REGARDING THE WRITTEN NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES AFFECTING THE
322 LICENSEE'S OPERATION OR INFORMATION.

Commented [SA20]: Has been moved from previous 3.201 (below) with no language modifications, just formatting changes.

- 323 (2) IN ADDITION TO (A) ABOVE, A HOSPITAL THAT WISHES TO INCREASE ITS LICENSED
324 CAPACITY SHALL FOLLOW THE FOLLOWING PROCESS:
- 325 (A) IF A HOSPITAL NOTIFIES THE DEPARTMENT, IN WRITING, AT LEAST THIRTY (30)
326 DAYS PRIOR TO AN INCREASE IN LICENSED CAPACITY, AN AMENDED LICENSE
327 SHALL BE ISSUED UPON PAYMENT OF THE APPROPRIATE FEE.
- 328 (B) IF REQUESTED BY THE DEPARTMENT, THE HOSPITAL SHALL MEET WITH A
329 DEPARTMENT REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION TO DISCUSS THE
330 PROPOSED CHANGES.
- 331 (C) IF A HOSPITAL REQUESTING AN INCREASE IN LICENSED CAPACITY HAS BEEN
332 SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS IMPOSED UPON ITS LICENSE, PURSUANT TO 6 CCR
333 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 2.8.3, OR BEEN SUBJECT TO A PLAN OF
334 CORRECTION PURSUANT TO 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 2.10.4(B),
335 WITHIN THE PAST TWELVE (12) MONTHS, THE HOSPITAL SHALL SUBMIT TO THE
336 DEPARTMENT EVIDENCE THAT THE NOTED CONDITION(S) HAVE BEEN MET, OR
337 THE PLAN OF CORRECTION IMPLEMENTED, WHEN PROVIDING THE NOTICE OF
338 INCREASED CAPACITY.

339 (B) TEMPORARY INCREASE IN LICENSED CAPACITY

- 340 (1) A HOSPITAL SEEKING A TEMPORARY INCREASE IN LICENSED CAPACITY SHALL FOLLOW
341 THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 2.8.2(B).

342 ~~3.201.4~~ Each licensee shall comply with the requirements of 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2 II, section 2.10.5
343 regarding written notification of changes affecting the licensee's operation or information, except
344 that the procedure regarding a proposed increase in licensed capacity set forth in Chapter 2 II,
345 section 2.10.5(A)(1) shall be as follows:

346 ~~(1)(A)~~ Subject to subpart (a), if a licensee notifies the Department in writing at least thirty (30)
347 calendar days in advance of an increase in licensed capacity, an amended license shall
348 be issued upon payment of the appropriate fee. Upon request by the Department, the
349 licensee shall meet with a Department representative prior to implementation to discuss
350 the proposed changes.

351 ~~(a)(1)~~ If a licensee requesting an increase in licensed capacity has, within 12 months
352 prior to giving notice thereof, been subject to conditions imposed upon its license
353 pursuant to SECTION § 2.9.4 or been subject to a plan of correction pursuant to
354 SECTION § 2.11.3(B), the licensee shall submit to the Department satisfactory
355 evidence that the noted condition(s) have been met or the plan of correction
356 implemented, as applicable, in connection with the notice of increased capacity.

357 **Part 4. GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY PROVISIONS PHYSICAL PLANT STANDARDS**

Commented [SA21]: Changed to match Chapter 2, Part 3.

358 ~~4.101~~ COMPLIANCE WITH FGI GUIDELINES

359 4.1 Any construction or renovation of a hospital initiated on or after July 1, 2020, shall COMPLY WITH
360 conform to Part 3 of 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2, PART 3, GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY
361 PROVISIONS, unless otherwise specified in this current Chapter. WITH THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONS:

- 362 (A) THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE FACILITY GUIDELINES INSTITUTE STANDARD AT 2.1-
363 3.4.4.3 REGARDING OBSERVATION OF ALL PATIENT CARE STATIONS FROM THE NURSE STATIONS.
364 THE HOSPITAL MUST BE ABLE TO DIRECTLY OBSERVE THE PATIENT'S HEAD AND CHEST EITHER

365 FROM ANY POINT WITHIN THE NURSE STATION WITHOUT THE NEED TO EXIT INTO ADJOINING
366 SPACES OR THROUGH THE USE OF A CLOSED CIRCUIT CAMERA/MONITOR SYSTEMS STATION(S).

Commented [SA22]: Added provision to codify the Department's interpretation for this FGI requirement.

367 **Part 5. FACILITY HOSPITAL OPERATIONS**

368 ~~5.100 Central Medical Surgical Supply Services~~

369 ~~5.200 Housekeeping Services~~

370 ~~5.300 Maintenance Services~~

371 ~~5.400 Waste Disposal Services~~

372 ~~5.500 Linen and Laundry~~

373 ~~5.100 CENTRAL MEDICAL SURGICAL SUPPLY SERVICES~~ 5.1 MATERIALS MANAGEMENT
374 SERVICES

375 ~~5.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

376 (A)(1) All hospitals shall provide MATERIALS MANAGEMENT central medical surgical supply
377 services with facilities for RECEIVING, processing, sterilizing, storing, and dispensing
378 supplies and equipment for all departments/services of the hospital.

379 (B)(2) The MATERIALS MANAGEMENT central medical surgical supply services shall be OVERSEEN
380 BY organized as a service under the immediate supervision of a person who is competent
381 in MATERIALS management, asepsis, supply processing, and control methods TO ENSURE
382 INTEGRITY OF THE SYSTEM IS MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT RECEIVING, CLEANING, PROCESSING,
383 STORING, AND ISSUING SUPPLIES.

384 (C)(3) Sufficient supporting personnel shall be assigned to the service and BE properly trained in
385 MATERIALS MANAGEMENT central medical surgical supply services.

386 ~~5.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

387 (1) ~~Continuous supervision shall be maintained throughout receiving, cleaning, processing,
388 sterilizing, and storing. A combination of controls or indicators shall be used to determine the
389 effectiveness of the sterilization process. Bacteriological methods shall be used to evaluate the
390 effectiveness of sterilization, by at least monthly cultures with records maintained.~~

Commented [SA23]: Removed from this Part because it was identified as related to Infection Control

391 (D)(2) Written policies and procedures shall be established for all functions of central medical-
392 surgical supply THE MATERIALS MANAGEMENT services.

393 (E) AT A MINIMUM, THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL ADDRESS: Such written procedures
394 shall include, but not be limited to, obtaining, cleaning, processing, sterilizing, storing, and
395 issuing supplies, AND THE TRAINING AND SUPERVISION OF PERSONNEL.

396 (3) Policies shall be established to provide supervision and training programs for all personnel
397 involved in central medical surgical supply operations and services.

Commented [SA24]: Incorporated into 5.1.5 above.

398 ~~5.103 EQUIPMENT~~

399 ~~5.104 FACILITIES~~

- 400 1) This service shall be separated physically from other areas of the hospital and shall include areas
 401 designated for the following: 1) Receiving; 2) Cleaning and processing; 3) Sterilizing; 4) Storing
 402 clean and sterile supplies; 5) Storing bulk supplies and equipment.
- 403 (2) A two-compartment sink, with counter or drainboard and knee or wrist action valves, shall be provided
 404 in the cleaning area.
- 405 (3) Adequate cabinets, cupboards, and other suitable equipment shall be provided for the processing of
 406 materials and for the storage of equipment and supplies in a clean and orderly manner.
- 407 (4) Pressurized steam sterilizers shall be installed and provided with indirect waste connections. Vents
 408 used for sterilizers that emit steam exhaust shall be installed in such a manner as to avoid
 409 recirculation.
- 410 (5) Ventilation
- 411 (a) Ventilation to this area may be supplied from the general ventilation system, if properly
 412 filtered.
- 413 (b) The flow of air should be from the clean areas toward the exhaust in the soiled area. In
 414 the case of new hospital construction or the modification of a hospital facility, the flow of
 415 air shall be from the clean areas toward the exhaust in the soiled area.
- 416 (c) Exhausts shall be installed over sterilizers to prevent condensation on walls and ceilings.

Commented [BM25]: 5.1.11-5.1.15 removed based on 12/5 meeting, FGI-related

417 ~~5.200 HOUSEKEEPING SERVICES~~ 5.2 ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

418 ~~5.201 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

- 419 (A) Each hospital shall establish organized ~~housekeeping~~ ENVIRONMENTAL services, TO
 420 ENSURE THE HOSPITAL ENVIRONMENT IS CLEAN AND SANITARY. The hospital environment shall
 421 be clean and sanitary.
- 422 (B)(2) ENVIRONMENTAL The services shall be OVERSEEN BY under the supervision of a person
 423 competent in environmental sanitation and management.

424 ~~5.202 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

- 425 (C)(4) Written policies and procedures shall be established and implemented for cleaning the
 426 physical plant and equipment.
- 427 (D) The policies and procedures shall be designed to prevent and control infection. At A
 428 minimum, the policies and procedures shall address:
- 429 (1) ~~C~~leaning schedules,
- 430 (2) ~~C~~leaning methods,
- 431 (3) ~~T~~he proper use and storage of cleaning supplies,
- 432 (4) ~~H~~and washing, and
- 433 (5) ~~T~~he supervision and training of ~~housekeeping~~ ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
 434 personnel.

435 (E)(2) Dry dusting and sweeping are prohibited.

436 5.203 ~~EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~

437 (F)(1) Suitable equipment and supplies shall be provided for cleaning of all surfaces.
438 Such equipment shall be maintained in a safe, sanitary condition.

439 (2) ~~THE selection of germicides shall be under the supervision of competent individual(s).~~

440 (3) ~~Solutions, cleaning compounds, and hazardous substances shall be labeled properly and stored in
441 safe places. Paper towels, tissues, and other supplies shall be stored in a manner to prevent their
442 contamination prior to use.~~

443 (G)(5) Carts used to transport rubbish and refuse shall be constructed of impervious materials,
444 shall be enclosed, and shall **ONLY** be used ~~solely~~ for this purpose.

445 5.204 ~~FACILITIES, RESERVED.~~

446 ~~5.300 MAINTENANCE SERVICES~~ 5.3 FACILITY SERVICES

447 5.301 ~~ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

448 (A) ~~THE GROUNDS, PHYSICAL PLANT, EQUIPMENT, AND FURNISHINGS SHALL BE HAZARD FREE AND IN
449 GOOD REPAIR.~~

450 (B)(4) The hospital shall provide facility maintenance services which shall be responsible for the
451 upkeep of the hospital's grounds, physical plant, equipment, and furnishings. ~~The
452 grounds, physical plant, equipment and furnishings shall be hazard free and in good
453 repair.~~

454 (C)(2) The building and mechanical programs shall be **OVERSEEN BY** ~~under the direction of a
455 qualified person informed in the operations of the HOSPITAL facility~~ and in the building
456 structures, their component parts, and facilities.

457 5.302 ~~PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

458 (D)(4) The hospital shall implement written policies and procedures to keep the entire **HOSPITAL**
459 ~~facility~~ in good repair and to provide for the safety, welfare, and comfort of the occupants
460 of the building(s).

461 (E)(2) Physical Plant Maintenance

462 (1)(a) ~~Inspections and maintenance shall be conducted, in accordance with written
463 maintenance schedules, of physical plant systems including, but not limited to,
464 the electrical system, emergency power generators, water supply, and
465 ventilation.~~

466 (2) **MAINTENANCE SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH WRITTEN MAINTENANCE
467 SCHEDULES.**

468 (3)(b) ~~Records shall be maintained showing the date of maintenance and action taken
469 to correct any deficiencies.~~

470 (F)(3) Equipment Maintenance

Commented [BM26]: Removed based on 12/5 meeting; FGI-related

Commented [SA27]: Broken out from the paragraph below. Not new language.

471 (1)(a) Inspections and preventive maintenance shall be conducted ~~in accordance with~~
 472 ~~written maintenance schedules~~ of equipment, including equipment used for direct
 473 patient care, to ensure that it is in good working order.

474 (2) ~~PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH WRITTEN~~
 475 ~~MAINTENANCE SCHEDULES.~~

Commented [BM28]: Added on 1/2 based on stakeholder input

476 (3) ~~PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO: ROUTINE INSPECTIONS,~~
 477 ~~CLEANING, TESTING, AND CALIBRATING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS'~~
 478 ~~INSTRUCTIONS, OR IF THERE ARE NOT MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS, AS SPECIFIED~~
 479 ~~BY THE HOSPITAL'S WRITTEN POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.~~

Commented [SA29]: Broken out from paragraph above, not new language.

480 (4) ~~A HOSPITAL MAY, UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS, USE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE~~
 481 ~~ACTIVITIES AND FREQUENCIES THAT DIFFER FROM THOSE RECOMMENDED BY THE~~
 482 ~~MANUFACTURER. HOSPITALS THAT CHOOSE TO EMPLOY ALTERNATE MAINTENANCE~~
 483 ~~ACTIVITIES AND/OR SCHEDULES MUST DEVELOP, IMPLEMENT, AND MAINTAIN A~~
 484 ~~DOCUMENTED ALTERNATE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE PROGRAM TO MINIMIZE RISKS TO~~
 485 ~~PATIENTS AND OTHERS IN THE HOSPITAL ASSOCIATED WITH THE USE OF HOSPITAL OR~~
 486 ~~MEDICAL EQUIPMENT.]~~

Commented [BM30]: Language added based on CMS Appendix A SOM

487 (G)(b) Records shall be maintained showing the date of maintenance and action taken to
 488 correct any deficiencies.

489 (H)(4) Insect, Pest, and Rodent Control

490 (1)(a) The HOSPITAL facility shall develop and implement written policies and procedures
 491 for the effective control and eradication of insects, pests, and rodents.

492 (2)(b) Pesticides shall not be stored in patient or food areas and shall be kept under
 493 lock.

494 (3)(3) Only properly trained, responsible personnel shall be allowed to apply
 495 insecticides and ~~RODENTICIDES.~~

496 5.303 – EQUIPMENT. RESERVED.

497 5.304 – FACILITIES

498 (1) ~~Screens or other effective methods shall be provided on all exterior openings and the structure so~~
 499 ~~maintained as to prevent entry of rats or mice through cracks in foundations, holes in walls,~~
 500 ~~around service pipes, etc.]~~

Commented [BM31]: Removed based on 12/5 meeting; FGI-related

501 5.400 – WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES 5.4 WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES

502 5.401 – ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

503 (A)(4) The hospital shall provide for the safe disposal of all types of waste products.

504 (B)(2) Infectious waste disposal shall be ~~OVERSEEN~~ directed by a person qualified by education,
 505 training, ~~COMPETENCIES, AND~~ or experience in the principles of infectious waste
 506 management.

507 (C)(3) All personnel shall wash their hands thoroughly after handling waste ~~products~~.

Commented [BM32]: Not new language, moved from Environmental Services

508 5.402 – PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS

509 (D)(4) The hospital shall DEVELOP AND implement written policies and procedures to ensure the
510 safe disposal of waste products.

511 (E) THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:

Commented [SA33]: Broken out from the above paragraph. Not new language

512 (1)(a) THE DISCHARGE OF ALL SEWAGE INTO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM;

513 (2)(b) GARBAGE AND REFUSE;

514 (A) ALL GARBAGE AND REFUSE, NOT TREATED AS SEWAGE, SHALL BE COLLECTED,
515 AND STORED, IN COVERED CONTAINERS.

516 (B) ALL GARBAGE AND REFUSE SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE HOSPITAL PREMISES
517 AS FREQUENTLY AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT NUISANCE OR HEALTH HAZARDS.

518 (3)(c) INFECTIOUS WASTE; AND

519 (A) INFECTIOUS WASTE SHALL BE HANDLED AND DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE
520 WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 25-15-401, ET. SEQ., C.R.S.

521 (4)(d) BIOLOGICAL NON-INFECTIOUS WASTE.
522

523 (2) Refuse or garbage shall not be burned on the premises except in an incinerator. Incinerators shall
524 comply with federal, state and local air pollution regulations.

Commented [BM34]: Removed based on 12/5 meeting; FGI-related

525 5.403 EQUIPMENT

526 (1) Incinerators shall be so constructed as to prevent insect and rodent breeding and harborage.

Commented [BM35]: Removed after consulting with FGI team and Air Quality Division - if incinerators are in use they will fall under both FGI and Air Quality standards and do not need to be included in this Chapter

527 (F) IN-FACILITY REFUSE CONTAINERS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAN, AND SINGLE-SERVICE LINERS SHALL BE
528 USED WHEN APPROPRIATE TO THE CONTAINER.

529 (G)(2) EACH HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE A sufficient number of sound water-tight containers with tight
530 fitting lids, to hold all refuse that accumulates between collections, shall be provided.
531 Lids must be kept on the containers. Garbage containers shall be cleaned each time
532 emptied. (Single service container liners are recommended).

533 (H) CONTAINERS USED FOR STORING OR HOLDING REFUSE WAITING FOR COLLECTION MUST BE
534 ENCLOSED.

535 (I) ACCUMULATED WASTE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE BUILDING AT LEAST DAILY.

536 (J) ALL EXTERNAL RUBBISH AND REFUSE CONTAINERS SHALL BE IMPERVIOUS AND TIGHTLY
537 COVERED.

Commented [BM36]: Not new language, moved from Environmental Services

538 5.404 FACILITIES

539 (1) No exposed sewer line shall be located directly above working, storing, or eating surfaces in
540 kitchens, dining rooms, pantries, or food storage rooms, or where medical or surgical supplies are
541 prepared, processed, or stored.

542 (2) Racks or stands for garbage containers shall be kept in good repair. A paved storage area for the
543 containers should be provided.

Commented [BM37]: Removed based on 12/5 meeting; FGI-related

544 ~~5.500 LINEN AND LAUNDRY SERVICES~~ 5.5 LINEN AND LAUNDRY SERVICES545 ~~5.501 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

546 (A)(4) The hospital shall provide linen and laundry services, ~~There shall be proper laundering of washable goods and a sufficient supply of~~ **DIRECTLY OR BY CONTRACT, TO**
 547 **ENSURE THE PROPER LAUNDERING OF WASHABLE GOODS AND A SUFFICIENT SUPPLY OF CLEAN**
 548 **LINEN.** ~~There shall be proper laundering of washable goods and a sufficient supply of~~
 549 ~~clean linen.~~

550 (B)(2) Linen and laundry services shall be ~~under the supervision of a person~~ **OVERSEEN BY** ~~under the supervision of a person~~
 551 ~~qualified by education, training, COMPETENCIES, AND/or experience.~~ **COMPETENCIES, AND/or** experience.

552 ~~5.502 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

553 (C)(1) ~~There shall be written~~ **THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT** policies and
 554 procedures for the collection, processing, distribution, and storage of linen. ~~These~~
 555 ~~policies and procedures shall be reviewed periodically by the infection control committee,~~
 556 ~~as applicable.~~

557 (D)(2) Clean linen shall be stored and distributed to the point of use in a way that minimizes
 558 microbial contamination from surface contact or airborne particles.

559 (E)(3) Soiled linen shall be collected at the point of use and transported to the soiled linen
 560 holding room in a manner that minimizes microbial dissemination.

561 (F)(4) Laundering shall be conducted in accordance with manufacturers' instructions regarding
 562 the washing machine and the cleaning agent used.

563 ~~5.503 EQUIPMENT~~

564 (G)(1) ~~The hospital shall use~~ Only commercial laundry equipment **SHALL BE USED** to process
 565 hospital linen and laundry.

566 ~~5.504 FACILITIES~~567 ~~(1) Laundry Area~~

568 ~~Handwashing facilities and a toilet should be available in the laundry area.~~

569 ~~The general air movement shall be from the cleanest areas to the most contaminated~~
 570 ~~areas.~~

571 ~~A minimum ventilation rate of ten room volumes of outside air per hour with no~~
 572 ~~recirculation is recommended for the laundry proper.~~

573 ~~Laundry exhaust should be carried to a point above the roof or 50 feet away from any~~
 574 ~~window and shall not discharge near any fresh air inlet.~~

575 ~~2) Soiled Linen Storage and Sorting Area~~

576 (a) ~~If a laundry is not provided in the hospital, a soiled linen storage room shall be provided.~~

577 (b) ~~Soiled linen storage room shall be enclosed, designed and used solely for that purpose,~~
 578 ~~and provided with exhaust ventilation direct to the outside.~~

579 ~~Recirculation of air from this room shall not be permitted.~~
 580 ~~The room shall have negative pressures relative to adjacent areas.~~
 581 ~~Eight room volumes of outside air per hour is recommended for the sorting area.~~
 582 ~~In the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility, the~~
 583 ~~room shall also be mechanically ventilated to the outside air.~~

584 ~~(3) Clean Linen Storage~~

585 ~~(a) A clean linen storage and sewing room shall be provided separate from the laundry room.~~
 586 ~~(b) Clean linen stored on patient care units shall be in closets, shelves, conveyances, or~~
 587 ~~rooms used only for clean linen storage.~~

588 **Part 6. GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP**

589 **~~6.100~~ Governing Board**

590 **~~6.200~~ Administrative Officer**

591 **~~6.300~~ Medical Staff**

592 **~~6.100~~ GOVERNING BOARD** 6.1 GOVERNING BODY

593 (A) EACH HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE A GOVERNING BODY THAT IS LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE
 594 CONDUCT OF THE HOSPITAL.

595 (B) ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE GOVERNING BODY

596 (1) THE GOVERNING BODY SHALL:

597 (A) BE FORMALLY ORGANIZED WITH A WRITTEN CONSTITUTION OR ARTICLES OF
 598 INCORPORATION, AND BYLAWS.

599 (B) HOLD MEETINGS AT REGULARLY STATED INTERVALS, BUT AT LEAST
 600 QUARTERLY, AND MAINTAIN RECORDS OF THESE MEETINGS.

601 (C) APPOINT AN ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER, WHO IS QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION,
 602 TRAINING, COMPETENCY, AND EXPERIENCE IN HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION, AND
 603 DELEGATE TO THEM THE EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE
 604 ADMINISTRATION OF THE HOSPITAL. THE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER SHALL:

605 (i) ACT AS THE LIAISON BETWEEN THE GOVERNING BODY AND THE
 606 MEDICAL STAFF.

607 (ii) DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT A WRITTEN ORGANIZATIONAL PLAN
 608 DEFINING THE AUTHORITY, RESPONSIBILITY, AND FUNCTIONS OF EACH
 609 CATEGORY OF PERSONNEL.

610 (iii) DEVELOP WRITTEN POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR EMPLOYEE AND
 611 MEDICAL STAFF USE.

Commented [BM38]: Removed based on 12/5 meeting; FGI-related

Commented [BM39]: The language that follows in part six has largely been copied and pasted from the existing language, and moved up to be reorganized. Where there is new language, this is denoted with a comment.

- 612 (IV) ENSURE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES ARE REVIEWED AND, IF
 613 NECESSARY, UPDATED EVERY THREE (3) YEARS, OR MORE OFTEN AS
 614 APPROPRIATE.
- 615 (2) THE GOVERNING BODY SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL THE FUNCTIONS PERFORMED
 616 WITHIN THE HOSPITAL (THROUGH THE APPROVAL AND IMPLEMENTATION OF WRITTEN
 617 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.)
- 618 (3) WITH RESPECT TO PATIENT CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED, THE GOVERNING BODY
 619 SHALL:
- 620 (A) PROVIDE SERVICES AND HOSPITAL DEPARTMENTS NECESSARY FOR THE
 621 WELFARE AND SAFETY OF PATIENTS.
- 622 (B) ENSURE THAT THE PATIENTS RECEIVE CARE IN A SAFE SETTING, INCLUDING
 623 PROVIDING THE EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, AND FACILITIES NECESSARY FOR THE
 624 WELFARE AND SAFETY OF PATIENTS.
- 625 (C) ENSURE THAT EACH HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT OR SERVICE HAS WRITTEN
 626 ORGANIZATIONAL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES THAT IDENTIFY THE SCOPE OF
 627 CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED, THE LINES OF AUTHORITY AND
 628 ACCOUNTABILITY, AND THE QUALIFICATIONS OF THE PERSONNEL PERFORMING
 629 THE SERVICES.
- 630 (D) ENSURE SERVICES ARE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT
 631 STANDARDS OF PRACTICE.
- 632 (E) ENSURE HOSPITAL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES ARE AVAILABLE TO EMPLOYEES
 633 AT ALL TIMES.
- 634 (F) ENSURE THAT EACH SERVICE OR DEPARTMENT PROVIDES, AT MINIMUM,
 635 TWELVE (12) HOURS OF TRAINING ANNUALLY REGARDING THE DIRECT PATIENT
 636 CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE SERVICE OR DEPARTMENT.
- 637 (G) PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL STAFF AND AUXILIARY PERSONNEL IN SUFFICIENT
 638 NUMBERS, TYPES, AND QUALIFICATIONS NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE HEALTH,
 639 SAFETY, AND WELFARE OF PATIENTS COMMENSURATE WITH THE SCOPE AND
 640 TYPE OF SERVICES PROVIDED.
- 641 (H) ENSURE THAT SERVICES PERFORMED UNDER A CONTRACT ARE PROVIDED IN A
 642 SAFE AND EFFECTIVE MANNER.)
- 643 (I) ENSURE THERE IS MEDICAL STAFF COVERAGE TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS PER
 644 DAY, SEVEN (7) DAYS PER WEEK.)
- 645 (4) WITH RESPECT TO THE OVERSIGHT OF OFF-CAMPUS LOCATIONS, THE GOVERNING BODY
 646 SHALL ENSURE THAT EACH OFF-CAMPUS LOCATION:
- 647 (A) HAS AN ADMINISTRATOR THAT REPORTS TO AN IDENTIFIED ADMINISTRATOR OF
 648 THE HOSPITAL CAMPUS.
- 649 (B) OPERATES UNDER THE APPLICABLE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES OF THE
 650 HOSPITAL CAMPUS, AS WELL AS SPECIFIC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES THAT
 651 ADDRESS THE SERVICES PROVIDED AT THE OFF-CAMPUS LOCATION.

Commented [SA40]: New language

Commented [SA41]: New language, based on the Conditions of Participation.

Commented [SA42]: Added from existing requirements in Part 11. General Patient Care services

- 652 (C) PROVIDES CARE AND SERVICES BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL IN ACCORDANCE
653 WITH RECOGNIZED STANDARDS OF PRACTICE.
- 654 (D) HAS A HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM THAT IS INTEGRATED WITH
655 THAT OF THE HOSPITAL CAMPUS.
- 656 (E) HAS ONSITE SUPERVISION OF SERVICES THAT ARE APPROPRIATE TO THE
657 SCOPE OF SERVICES OFFERED AND SUPERVISORY STAFF ARE AVAILABLE TO
658 FURNISH ASSISTANCE AND DIRECTION DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF A
659 PROCEDURE, IF NEEDED.
- 660 (F) HAS PROFESSIONAL STAFF WHO HAVE CLINICAL PRIVILEGES AT THE HOSPITAL
661 CAMPUS.
- 662 (G) IS HELD OUT TO THE PUBLIC AS PART OF THE HOSPITAL, SUCH THAT PATIENTS
663 KNOW THEY ARE ENTERING THE HOSPITAL AND WILL BE BILLED ACCORDINGLY.
- 664 (H) THAT HAS EXTERIOR BUILDING SIGNAGE CONTAINING THE MAIN HOSPITAL'S
665 NAME, BUT DOES NOT HAVE AN EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT IN CONFORMANCE
666 WITH PART 18 OF THIS CHAPTER, EMERGENCY SERVICES:
- 667 (I) POSTS SIGNAGE, ON OR NEAR THE FRONT ENTRANCE, INDICATING THE
668 HOURS OF OPERATION, SERVICES PROVIDED, AND INSTRUCTIONS TO
669 CALL 911 IN AN EMERGENCY WHEN THE LOCATION IS CLOSED;
- 670 (II) HAS A STAFF MEMBER ONSITE DURING OPERATING HOURS WITH
671 CURRENT CERTIFICATION IN FIRST AID AND CPR; AND
- 672 (III) STAFF TRAINED TO RESPOND TO ACUTE CARE EMERGENCIES AND
673 EMERGENCY TRANSFER PROTOCOLS, AS APPROPRIATE TO THEIR
674 RESPONSIBILITIES.
- 675 (4) WITH RESPECT TO THE OVERSIGHT OF THE MEDICAL STAFF, THE GOVERNING BODY
676 SHALL:
- 677 (A) DETERMINE WHICH CATEGORIES OF PRACTITIONERS ARE ELIGIBLE CANDIDATES
678 FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE MEDICAL STAFF.
- 679 (B) APPOINT MEMBERS TO THE MEDICAL STAFF AFTER CONSIDERATION OF
680 MEDICAL STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS.
- 681 (C) APPROVE MEDICAL STAFF BYLAWS AND OTHER MEDICAL STAFF POLICIES AND
682 PROCEDURES.
- 683 (D) CONSULT DIRECTLY WITH THE APPOINTED OR ELECTED MEDICAL STAFF
684 LEADER, OR THEIR DESIGNEE.
- 685 (E) ENSURE ANY DISCIPLINARY ACTION THAT RESULTS IN A SUSPENSION,
686 REVOCATION, OR LIMITATION OF THE PRIVILEGES OF A MEMBER OF THE
687 MEDICAL STAFF IS REPORTED TO THE APPROPRIATE LICENSING OR
688 CERTIFICATION AUTHORITY.

689 6.2 MEDICAL STAFF

Commented [BM43]: Replaced chief of staff

Commented [SA44]: New language, based on statutory requirements found at 25-3-107, C.R.S.

Modified based on 11/7 meeting and then updated based on 12/5 meeting

- 690 (A) ALL HOSPITALS SHALL HAVE AN ORGANIZED MEDICAL STAFF THAT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE
691 QUALITY OF MEDICAL CARE PROVIDED TO PATIENTS BY THE HOSPITAL.
- 692 (B) ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE MEDICAL STAFF
- 693 (1) THE MEDICAL STAFF SHALL:
- 694 (A) BE ORGANIZED IN A MANNER APPROVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY.
- 695 (B) ADOPT WRITTEN BYLAWS, WHICH ADDRESS AT A MINIMUM:
- 696 (I) APPLICATION AND APPOINTMENT TO THE MEDICAL STAFF;
- 697 (II) PRIVILEGES AND DUTIES OF EACH CATEGORY OF MEDICAL STAFF
698 MEMBER, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 25-
699 3-103.5 (C.R.S.);
- 700 (III) PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT IN THE HOSPITAL;
- 701 (IV) DISCIPLINE OF MEDICAL STAFF MEMBERS;
- 702 (V) THE RIGHT TO APPEAL MEDICAL STAFF DECISIONS;
- 703 (F) ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR MEDICAL STAFF MEETINGS; AND
- 704 (G) THE FORMATION OF COMMITTEES.
- 705 (C) ENSURE THE BYLAWS ARE APPROVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY.
- 706 (D) APPOINT OR ELECT A PHYSICIAN FROM THE ORGANIZED MEDICAL STAFF AS THE
707 MEDICAL STAFF LEADER.
- 708 (E) MEET REGULARLY AND MAINTAIN WRITTEN RECORDS OF THESE MEETINGS.
- 709 (2) THE MEDICAL STAFF SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE FOLLOWING:
- 710 (1) EXERCISING OVERSIGHT OF ALL MEDICAL STAFF MEMBERS OR LICENSED
711 INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONERS IN THE HOSPITAL THROUGH PROCESSES SUCH
712 AS PEER REVIEW AND MAKING RECOMMENDATIONS CONCERNING PRIVILEGING
713 AND RE-PRIVILEGING.
- 714 (2) ENSURING ALL PERSONS ADMITTED AS PATIENTS TO A HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE
715 THE BENEFIT OF CONTINUING DAILY CARE OF A MEDICAL STAFF MEMBER OR A
716 LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER.
- 717 (3) DEVELOPING AND IMPLEMENTING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR
718 COORDINATING AND DESIGNATING RESPONSIBILITY WHEN MORE THAN ONE
719 MEMBER OF THE MEDICAL STAFF OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER IS
720 TREATING A PATIENT.

721 ~~6.101 ORGANIZATION & STAFFING~~

- 722 (1) ~~The governing board shall be organized formally with written constitution or articles of~~
723 ~~incorporation and by laws, have meetings at regularly stated intervals, but at least quarterly, and~~
724 ~~maintain records of these meetings.~~

Commented [SA45]: New language based on statutory requirements.

- 725 (2) ~~The governing board shall appoint an administrative officer who is qualified by training and~~
 726 ~~experience in hospital administration and delegate to him or her the executive authority and~~
 727 ~~responsibility for the administration of the hospital.~~
- 728 (3) ~~The governing board shall appoint the medical staff. Appointments shall be made following~~
 729 ~~consideration of the recommendations by the medical staff. The governing board shall establish~~
 730 ~~formal liaison with; and approve the by-laws, rules, and regulations of the medical staff.~~
- 731 (4) ~~The governing board shall provide professional and ancillary personnel in sufficient numbers,~~
 732 ~~types and qualifications necessary to protect the health, welfare and safety of patients~~
 733 ~~commensurate with the scope and type of services provided.~~
- 734 ~~6.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS. THE GOVERNING BOARD SHALL:~~
- 735 (1) ~~provide services and hospital departments necessary for the welfare and safety of patients. The~~
 736 ~~scope of care and services shall be defined in writing.~~
- 737 (2) ~~be responsible for all the functions performed within the hospital.~~
- 738 (3) ~~ensure that each facility service/department provides, at minimum, 12 hours of training annually~~
 739 ~~regarding the direct patient care and services provided by the service/department.~~
- 740 (4) ~~adopt a written emergency management plan.~~
- 741 (a) ~~at minimum, the plan shall address the following emergency situations:~~
- 742 (i) ~~loss of heat or air conditioning.~~
- 743 (ii) ~~unanticipated interruption of utilities, including water, gas, and electricity either~~
 744 ~~within the facility or within a local widespread area.~~
- 745 (iii) ~~fire, explosion, or other physical damage to the hospital.~~
- 746 (iv) ~~local and widespread weather emergencies or natural disasters endemic to the~~
 747 ~~region.~~
- 748 (v) ~~pandemics or other situations where the community's need for services exceeds~~
 749 ~~the availability of beds and services regularly offered by the hospital. The hospital~~
 750 ~~response for emergency epidemics shall be directed by 6 CCR 1009-5,~~
 751 ~~Regulation 2—Preparations by General or Critical Access Hospitals for an~~
 752 ~~Emergency Epidemic.~~
- 753 (b) ~~at minimum, the plan shall address the following components of the facility response:~~
- 754 (i) ~~the responsibilities of those involved in the emergency management activities~~
 755 ~~within the facility, including authority to activate the plan.~~
- 756 (ii) ~~patient triage, care, and discharge.~~
- 757 (iii) ~~staff education and training.~~
- 758 (iv) ~~coordination with the external entities involved in the implementation of the plan,~~
 759 ~~which at minimum, shall include the local fire department and emergency~~
 760 ~~management office.~~

- 761 ~~(v) — evacuation and relocation plans.~~
- 762 ~~(c) — The facility shall conduct a training exercise of an emergency scenario at least once~~
763 ~~annually.~~
- 764 ~~(5) — ensure that the patients receive care in a safe setting.~~
- 765 ~~(6) — ensure that each off-campus location:~~
- 766 ~~(a) — has an administrator that reports to an identified administrator of the hospital campus.~~
- 767 ~~(b) — operates under the applicable policies and procedures of the hospital campus, as well as~~
768 ~~specific policies and procedures that address the services provided at the off-campus~~
769 ~~location.~~
- 770 ~~(c) — provides care and services by qualified personnel in accordance with recognized~~
771 ~~standards of practice.~~
- 772 ~~(d) — has a medical records system that is integrated with that of the hospital campus.~~
- 773 ~~(e) — has onsite supervision of services that are appropriate to the scope and services offered~~
774 ~~and that supervisory staff are available to furnish assistance and direction during the~~
775 ~~performance of a procedure if needed.~~
- 776 ~~(f) — has professional staff who has clinical privileges at the hospital campus.~~
- 777 ~~(g) — is held out to the public as part of the hospital such that patients know they are entering~~
778 ~~the hospital and will be billed accordingly.~~
- 779 ~~(h) — that has exterior building signage containing the main hospital's name but does not have~~
780 ~~an emergency department in conformance with Part 18, Emergency Services:~~
- 781 ~~(i) — posts signage, on or near the front entrance, indicating: hours of operation,~~
782 ~~services provided, and instructions to call 911 in an emergency when the location~~
783 ~~is closed.~~
- 784 ~~(ii) — has a staff member onsite during operating hours with current certification in first~~
785 ~~aid and CPR. Off-campus location staff shall be trained to respond to acute care~~
786 ~~emergencies and emergency transfer protocols, as appropriate to their~~
787 ~~responsibilities.~~
- 788 ~~(7) — ensure that each hospital department or service shall have written organizational policies and~~
789 ~~procedures that identify the scope of the services to be provided, the lines of authority and~~
790 ~~accountability and the qualifications of the personnel performing the services. Services shall be~~
791 ~~provided in accordance with current standards of practice. Such policies and procedures shall be~~
792 ~~available to employees at all times.~~
- 793 ~~(8) — approve and implement a credentialing process for medical staff appointments, both employees~~
794 ~~and contractual staff.~~
- 795 ~~(9) — implement a quality improvement program in which each department or service participates. The~~
796 ~~quality improvement program shall:~~
- 797 ~~(a) — collect data to monitor core services.~~

- 798 (b) ~~evaluate core services according to nationally recognized standards of care.~~
- 799 (c) ~~identify patterns and trends of concern.~~
- 800 (d) ~~recommend, implement and monitor corrective actions in response to identified concerns. Such~~
 801 ~~corrective actions shall include, but not be limited to, establishing acceptable clinical competence~~
 802 ~~and credentials as well as requiring ongoing professional education.~~
- 803 (e) ~~conduct an annual evaluation for the prior year's quality improvement activities.~~
- 804 **6.103 – EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**
- 805 (1) ~~The governing board shall provide equipment and supplies necessary for the welfare and safety~~
 806 ~~of patients.~~
- 807 **6.104 – FACILITIES**
- 808 (1) ~~The governing board shall provide facilities necessary for the welfare and safety of patients.~~
- 809 **6.200 – ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER**
- 810 **6.201 – ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING**
- 811 (1) ~~The facility shall have an administrative officer who shall be responsible for the onsite administration~~
 812 ~~of the hospital and shall maintain liaison between the governing board and the medical staff.~~
- 813 (2) ~~The hospital shall be organized formally to carry out its responsibilities. The administrative officer shall~~
 814 ~~be responsible for developing and implementing a written plan of organization defining the~~
 815 ~~authority, responsibility, and functions of each category of personnel.~~
- 816 **6.202 – PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS**
- 817 (1) ~~The administrative officer shall be responsible for the development written policies and procedures for~~
 818 ~~employee and medical staff use. Policies and procedures shall be reviewed and, if necessary,~~
 819 ~~updated every three years or more often as appropriate.~~
- 820 **6.203 – EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. RESERVED.**
- 821 **6.204 – FACILITIES. RESERVED.**
- 822 **6.300 – MEDICAL STAFF**
- 823 **6.301 – ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING**
- 824 (1) ~~All hospitals shall have an organized medical staff with written rules, regulations, and by laws.~~
 825 ~~The by laws shall make provision for application, appointment, privileges, discipline, control, right~~
 826 ~~of appeal, attendance at medical staff meetings, committees, and professional conduct in the~~
 827 ~~hospital.~~
- 828 (2) ~~A physician from the organized medical staff shall be appointed or elected as chief of staff.~~
- 829 (3) ~~The medical staff shall meet regularly and maintain written records of these meetings.~~
- 830 **6.302 – PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS**

- 831 (1) ~~There shall be a medical committee composed of physicians to review systematically the work of~~
832 ~~the medical staff with respect to quality of medical care.~~
- 833 (2) ~~Medical records shall include final diagnosis with completion of medical records within 30 days~~
834 ~~following discharge.~~
- 835 (3) ~~The admitting diagnosis, history, and physical examination shall be completed no more than thirty~~
836 ~~(30) days prior to admission or within twenty four (24) hours after the patient's admission to the~~
837 ~~hospital. If the examination was completed prior to admission, an admission status examination of~~
838 ~~the patient shall be completed and documented in the medical record within twenty four (24)~~
839 ~~hours after admission.~~
- 840 (4) ~~All persons admitted as patients to a hospital shall have benefit of continuing daily care of a~~
841 ~~medical staff member or a licensed independent practitioner. Policies and procedures shall be~~
842 ~~developed and implemented for coordinating and designating responsibility when more than one~~
843 ~~member of the medical staff or licensed independent practitioner is treating a patient.~~

844 ~~6.303 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. RESERVED.~~

845 ~~6.304 FACILITIES. RESERVED.~~

846 **PART 7. (EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS)**

847 **7.1 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN**

- 848 (A) EACH HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT A COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
849 PLAN THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PART, UTILIZING AN ALL-HAZARDS APPROACH.
850 THE PLAN SHALL TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION PREPAREDNESS FOR NATURAL EMERGENCIES, MAN-
851 MADE EMERGENCIES, FACILITY EMERGENCIES, BIOTERRORISM EVENT, PANDEMIC INFLUENZA, OR
852 AN OUTBREAK BY A NOVEL AND HIGHLY INFECTIOUS AGENT OR BIOLOGICAL TOXIN THAT MAY
853 INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO:

- 854 (1) CARE-RELATED EMERGENCIES;
- 855 (2) EQUIPMENT AND POWER FAILURES;
- 856 (3) INTERRUPTIONS IN COMMUNICATIONS, INCLUDING CYBER-ATTACKS;
- 857 (4) LOSS OF A PORTION OR ALL OF A FACILITY; AND
- 858 (5) INTERRUPTIONS IN THE NORMAL SUPPLY OF ESSENTIALS, SUCH AS WATER AND FOOD.

- 859 (B) THE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:

- 860 (1) THE PLAN SHALL BE:
- 861 (A) SPECIFIC TO THE HOSPITAL;
- 862 (B) RELEVANT TO THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA;
- 863 (C) READILY PUT INTO ACTION, TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS A DAY, SEVEN (7) DAYS
864 A WEEK; AND
- 865 (D) REVIEWED AND REVISED PERIODICALLY.

Commented [SA46]: This was previously embedded within governing body . Have moved to its own Part for emphasis.

Commented [BM47]: The language for All-hazards approach was based on Appendix Z of the State Operations Manual

- 866 (2) THE PLAN SHALL IDENTIFY:
- 867 (A) WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR EACH ASPECT OF THE PLAN; AND
- 868 (B) ESSENTIAL AND KEY PERSONNEL RESPONDING TO A DISASTER.
- 869 (3) THE PLAN SHALL INCLUDE:
- 870 (A) A STAFF EDUCATION AND TRAINING COMPONENT;
- 871 (B) A PROCESS FOR TESTING EACH ASPECT OF THE PLAN AT LEAST EVERY TWO (2)
- 872 YEARS OR AS DETERMINED BY CHANGES IN THE AVAILABILITY OF HOSPITAL
- 873 RESOURCES; AND
- 874 (C) A COMPONENT FOR DEBRIEFING AND EVALUATION AFTER EACH DISASTER,
- 875 INCIDENT, OR DRILL.

876 7.2 EACH HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1009-5, REGULATION 2 –

877 PREPARATIONS BY GENERAL OR CRITICAL ACCESS HOSPITALS FOR AN EMERGENCY EPIDEMIC.

878 **PART 8. (QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM)**

879 8.1 EACH HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 4.1.

880 8.2 IF A HOSPITAL IS PART OF A HOSPITAL SYSTEM CONSISTING OF MULTIPLE HOSPITALS USING A SYSTEM

881 GOVERNING BODY THAT IS LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONDUCT OF TWO (2) OR MORE HOSPITALS,

882 THE SYSTEM GOVERNING BODY MAY HAVE A UNIFIED QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (QMP)

883 PROVIDED THE QMP DOES THE FOLLOWING:

884 (A) TAKES INTO ACCOUNT EACH HOSPITAL'S UNIQUE CIRCUMSTANCES AND ANY SIGNIFICANT

885 DIFFERENCES IN PATIENT POPULATIONS AND SERVICES OFFERED IN EACH HOSPITAL; AND

886 (B) ESTABLISHES AND IMPLEMENTS POLICIES AND PROCEDURES TO ENSURE THE NEEDS AND

887 CONCERNS OF EACH HOSPITAL, REGARDLESS OF PRACTICE OR LOCATION, ARE GIVEN DUE

888 CONSIDERATION, AND THAT THE UNIFIED QMP HAS MECHANISMS IN PLACE TO ENSURE THAT

889 ISSUES LOCALIZED TO PARTICULAR HOSPITALS ARE DULY CONSIDERED AND ADDRESSED.

890 8.3 THE SYSTEM GOVERNING BODY IS ACCOUNTABLE FOR ENSURING THAT EACH OF ITS HOSPITALS MEET ALL

891 OF THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SECTION.

892 **Part 7.9. PERSONNEL**

893 ~~7.100~~

894 ~~7.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

895 ~~(1) 9.1 Each department or service of the hospital shall be DIRECTED BY under the direction of a person~~

896 ~~qualified by APPROPRIATE EDUCATION, training, COMPETENCIES, AND experience, and ability to direct~~

897 ~~the department or service.~~

898 ~~(a)(A) The A physician director of a department or service shall be a member of the facility's~~

899 ~~HOSPITAL'S medical staff. A physician director shall ensure that the quality of services~~

900 ~~provided by the medical staff of the department or service is monitored and evaluated.~~

Commented [SA48]: Was previously embedded in Governing Body, but we have removed and made it its own Part for emphasis.

- 901 (B) A PHYSICIAN DIRECTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT THE QUALITY OF SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE
902 MEDICAL STAFF OF THE DEPARTMENT OR SERVICE ARE ~~MONITORED AND EVALUATED.~~
- 903 ~~(2)~~9.2 EACH DEPARTMENT ~~There shall~~ HAVE A SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF MEDICAL STAFF, NURSING STAFF,
904 AND OTHER AUXILIARY PERSONNEL, qualified by education, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, and
905 experience, in each department or service to properly operate the department or service.
- 906 ~~(3)~~9.3 HOSPITAL ~~Facility~~ staff shall be licensed, CERTIFIED, or registered in accordance with applicable
907 state laws and regulations, and shall provide services within their scope of practice and, as
908 appropriate, in accordance with credentialing.
- 909 (A) HOSPITALS THAT UTILIZE EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE (EMS) PROVIDERS, PURSUANT TO
910 SECTION 25-3.5-207, C.R.S., SHALL, IN COLLABORATION WITH ITS MEDICAL STAFF, ESTABLISH
911 OPERATING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES THAT ENSURE EMS PROVIDERS PERFORM TASKS AND
912 PROCEDURES, AND ADMINISTER MEDICATIONS WITHIN THEIR SCOPE OF PRACTICE, AS SET FORTH
913 IN 6 CCR 1015-3, CHAPTER TWO – RULES PERTAINING TO EMS PRACTICE AND MEDICAL
914 DIRECTOR OVERSIGHT.]
- 915 ~~(4)~~9.4 All persons assigned to the direct care of, or service to, patients shall be prepared through formal
916 education, as applicable, and on-the-job training in the principles, ~~the policies, the procedures,~~
917 and ~~the techniques~~ involved so that TO SAFEGUARD the welfare of patients ~~will be safeguarded.~~
- 918 ~~(4)~~(A) PRIOR TO DELIVERING PATIENT CARE INDEPENDENTLY, NEW PERSONNEL SHALL RECEIVE
919 ORIENTATION REGARDING THE PATIENT CARE ENVIRONMENT AND RELEVANT ~~(POLICIES AND~~
920 ~~PROCEDURES).~~
- 921 ~~7.102 – PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~
- 922 9.5 THE HOSPITAL SHALL MAINTAIN POSITION DESCRIPTIONS THAT CLEARLY STATE THE QUALIFICATIONS AND
923 EXPECTED DUTIES OF THE POSITION FOR ALL CATEGORIES OF PERSONNEL.
- 924 ~~(4)~~9.6 THE HOSPITAL SHALL MAINTAIN ~~There shall be~~ personnel records on each person MEMBER of the
925 hospital staff, TO INCLUDE including employment application, and verification of licensure,
926 CERTIFICATION, OR REGISTRATION, AND competencies and credentials for medical and professional
927 staff.
- 928 (A) THE HOSPITAL SHALL MAINTAIN PROCEDURES TO ENSURE THAT STAFF FOR WHOM STATE AND/OR
929 FEDERAL LICENSES, REGISTRATIONS, OR CERTIFICATES ARE REQUIRED HAVE A CURRENT
930 LICENSE, REGISTRATION, OR CERTIFICATE.
- 931 ~~(2)~~9.7 All personnel shall have a pre-employment physical examination and such interim examinations
932 as may be required by the hospital administration or the health service physician.
- 933 ~~(3)~~9.8 ~~There shall be library services available to meet the needs of the medical staff and other~~
934 ~~professional personnel.~~ THE HOSPITAL SHALL ENSURE ACCESS TO UP-TO-DATE REFERENCE MATERIALS
935 FOR THE PROFESSIONAL STAFF.
- 936 ~~(4)~~ ~~Prior to delivering patient care independently, new personnel shall receive orientation regarding~~
937 ~~the patient care environment and relevant policies and procedures.~~
- 938 ~~7.103 – EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. RESERVED.~~
- 939 ~~7.104 – FACILITIES. RESERVED.~~
- 940 Part 8-10. MEDICAL RECORDS DEPARTMENT HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Commented [SA49]: Not new language, broken out from the section above.

Commented [SA50]: New requirement, with language taken directly from statute at 25-3.5-207(e).

Commented [SA51]: Not new language, has been moved up from below

941 ~~8.100~~

942 ~~8.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

943 ~~10.1 EACH HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 6,~~
944 ~~REGARDING PATIENT ACCESS TO MEDICAL RECORDS.~~

945 ~~(1)10.2 A complete and accurate medical record shall be maintained on EACH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT~~
946 ~~EVALUATED OR TREATED IN ANY PART OR LOCATION OF THE HOSPITAL every patient from the time of~~
947 ~~INITIATION OF SERVICES admission through (discharge). In addition, complete and accurate medical~~
948 ~~records shall be maintained for patients receiving emergency and outpatient services.~~

Commented [SA52]: New language taken from the Conditions of Participation/SOM

949 ~~(2)10.3 A registered record administrator or other trained medical record practitioner shall be responsible~~
950 ~~for the administration and functions of the medical record department. HEALTH INFORMATION~~
951 ~~MANAGEMENT SERVICE.~~

952 ~~(3)10.4 There shall be a sufficient number of regular full-time and part-time employees so that medical~~
953 ~~record HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT services may be provided as needed.~~

954 ~~8.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

955 ~~(1)10.5 Medical records shall be stored in a manner so as to:~~

956 ~~(Aa) Provide protection from loss, damage, and unauthorized use;~~

957 ~~(Bb) Preserve the confidentiality of health information; AND~~

958 ~~(C) ALLOW FOR THE PROMPT RETRIEVAL OF RECORDS.~~

959 ~~(2)10.6 Medical records shall be preserved as original records, IN A MANNER DETERMINED BY THE HOSPITAL~~
960 ~~on microfilm or electronically.:~~

961 ~~(Aa) For minors, for the period of minority plus TEN (10) years (i.e., until the patient is age 28)~~
962 ~~or TEN (10) years after the most recent patient usage, whichever is later.~~

963 ~~(Bb) For adults, for TEN (10) years after the most recent patient care usage of the medical~~
964 ~~record.~~

965 ~~(3)10.7 After the required time of record preservation, records may be destroyed at the discretion of the~~
966 ~~facility HOSPITAL, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HOSPITAL'S RECORD RETENTION POLICY. HOSPITALS~~
967 ~~Facilities shall establish procedures for notification to patients whose records are to be destroyed~~
968 ~~prior to the destruction of such records.~~

969 ~~(4)10.8 If a HOSPITAL facility ceases operation, the HOSPITAL facility shall make provision for THE secure,~~
970 ~~safe storage, and prompt retrieval of all medical records for the period specified in PART 10.6~~
971 ~~ABOVE. 8.102 (2). The hospital shall publicize in a widely circulated newspaper(s) in the facility's~~
972 ~~service area a notice indicating where medical records can be retrieved.~~

973 ~~(A) A HOSPITAL THAT CEASES OPERATION SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF 6 CCR 1011-1,~~
974 ~~CHAPTER 2, PART 2.14.4.~~

975 ~~(5)10.9 All orders for diagnostic procedures, treatments, and medications shall be signed by the~~
976 ~~physician or other licensed INDEPENDENT practitioner as authorized by law submitting them and~~
977 ~~entered in TO the medical record in ink or type; as a facsimile; or by electronic means. The prompt~~
978 ~~completion of a medical record shall be the responsibility of the attending physician or other~~

979 LICENSED INDEPENDENT practitioner authorized by law. Authentication may be by written signature,
980 identifiable initials, or computer key.

981 10.10 THE MEDICAL RECORD SHALL CONTAIN INFORMATION NECESSARY TO JUSTIFY ADMISSION AND CONTINUED
982 HOSPITALIZATION, SUPPORT THE DIAGNOSIS, AND DESCRIBE THE PATIENT'S PROGRESS AND RESPONSE
983 TO MEDICATIONS AND SERVICES.]

984 10.11 ALL MEDICAL RECORDS SHALL INCLUDE, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:

985 (A) ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS, HISTORY, AND PHYSICAL EXAMINATION COMPLETED NO MORE THAN
986 THIRTY (30) DAYS PRIOR TO ADMISSION OF THE PATIENT OR WITHIN TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS
987 AFTER THE PATIENT'S ADMISSION TO THE HOSPITAL. IF THE EXAMINATION WAS COMPLETED
988 PRIOR TO ADMISSION, AN ADMISSION STATUS EXAMINATION OF THE PATIENT SHALL BE
989 COMPLETED AND DOCUMENTED IN THE MEDICAL RECORD WITHIN TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS
990 AFTER ADMISSION.

991 (B) RESULTS OF ALL CONSULTATIVE EVALUATIONS OF THE PATIENT AND APPROPRIATE FINDINGS BY
992 CLINICAL AND OTHER STAFF INVOLVED IN THE CARE OF THE PATIENT.

993 (C) DOCUMENTATION OF COMPLICATIONS, HOSPITAL ACQUIRED INFECTIONS, AND UNFAVORABLE
994 REACTIONS TO DRUGS AND/OR ANESTHESIA.

995 (D) PROPERLY EXECUTED INFORMED CONSENT FORMS FOR PROCEDURES AND TREATMENTS
996 SPECIFIED BY THE MEDICAL STAFF, OR BY FEDERAL OR STATE LAW IF APPLICABLE, TO REQUIRE
997 WRITTEN PATIENT CONSENT.

998 (E) ALL PRACTITIONERS' ORDERS, NURSING NOTES, REPORTS OF TREATMENT, MEDICATION
999 RECORDS, RADIOLOGY AND LABORATORY REPORTS, VITAL SIGNS, AND OTHER INFORMATION
1000 NECESSARY TO MONITOR THE PATIENT'S CONDITION.

1001 (F) DISCHARGE SUMMARY WITH OUTCOME OF HOSPITALIZATION, DISPOSITION OF CASE, AND
1002 PROVISIONS FOR FOLLOW-UP CARE.

1003 (G) FINAL DIAGNOSIS WITH COMPLETION OF MEDICAL RECORDS WITHIN (THIRTY) 30 DAYS
1004 FOLLOWING DISCHARGE.

1005 ~~(6) The content of patient records shall be as follows.~~

1006 ~~(a) All patient records shall facilitate the continuity of care and include the following:~~

1007 ~~(i) Adequate identification—sociological data (including hospital number assigned to~~
1008 ~~patient.)~~

1009 ~~(ii) Chief complaint and present illness.~~

1010 ~~(iii) History of disease or injury.~~

1011 ~~(iv) Past, family, and personal history.~~

1012 ~~(v) Physical examination reports.~~

1013 ~~(vi) Reports of any special examinations, including clinical and pathological~~
1014 ~~laboratory findings. Original copies of all pathology test results shall be posted in~~
1015 ~~the patient's medical record, to include reports of tests referred to another~~
1016 ~~laboratory.~~

Commented [SA53]: New language for the content of records based on the conditions of participations at 482.24(c) and 482.22(c)(5)(i)

- 1017 ~~(vii) — A written report of the findings and evaluation of each diagnostic imaging~~
 1018 ~~examination signed by the physician or other practitioner authorized by law~~
 1019 ~~responsible for the procedure, as applicable.~~
- 1020 ~~(viii) — Reports of consultations by consulting physicians, when applicable.~~
- 1021 ~~(ix) — Treatment and progress notes signed by the attending physician or other~~
 1022 ~~practitioner authorized by law.~~
- 1023 ~~(x) — Findings of clinical or other staff involved in the care of the patient.~~
- 1024 ~~(xi) — Progress notes, assessments, and plans of care.~~
- 1025 ~~(xii) — All medications administered including the name, strength, dosage, mode of~~
 1026 ~~administration of the medication; date, time, and signature of the person~~
 1027 ~~administering.~~
- 1028 ~~(xiii) — Signed informed consent forms.~~
- 1029 ~~(xiv) — Final diagnosis, secondary diagnosis, complications.~~
- 1030 ~~(xv) — Disposition of the case and instructions for follow-up care.~~
- 1031 ~~(xvi) — Autopsy, if any.~~
- 1032 ~~(xvii) — As applicable, rehabilitation services treatment records, progress notes of the~~
 1033 ~~rehabilitation therapist, and results of special tests and measurements.~~
- 1034 ~~(b) — Inpatient records shall include the following:~~
- 1035 ~~(i) — Date and time of admission and discharge.~~
- 1036 ~~(ii) — Admission diagnosis.~~
- 1037 ~~(iii) — Discharge plan and discharge summary, with outcome of hospitalization. If the~~
 1038 ~~patient is discharged in less than 24 hours, the discharge summary and plan may~~
 1039 ~~be included in the physician's progress notes.~~
- 1040 ~~(c) — Records of all patients undergoing surgery shall include the following:~~
- 1041 ~~(i) — History, physical, special examinations, and diagnosis recorded prior to~~
 1042 ~~operation.~~
- 1043 ~~(ii) — Anesthesia record, including post-anesthetic condition signed by the anesthetist,~~
 1044 ~~anesthesiologist, surgeon or licensed practitioner authorized by law to sign the~~
 1045 ~~record.~~
- 1046 ~~(iii) — Complete description of operative procedures and findings including the~~
 1047 ~~provisional diagnosis prior to the operative procedure, and post-operative~~
 1048 ~~diagnosis recorded and signed by the attending surgeon promptly following the~~
 1049 ~~operation.~~
- 1050 ~~(iv) — The pathologist's report on all tissues removed at the operation.~~
- 1051 ~~(d) — Records of all obstetric patients shall include the following:~~

- 1052 (i) ~~Record of previous obstetric history and pre-natal care including blood serology,~~
1053 ~~and RH factor determination.~~
- 1054 (ii) ~~Admission obstetrical examination report describing conditions of mother and~~
1055 ~~fetus.~~
- 1056 (iii) ~~Complete description of progress of labor and delivery, including reasons for~~
1057 ~~induction and operative procedures.~~
- 1058 (iv) ~~Records of anesthesia, analgesia, and medications given in the course of labor~~
1059 ~~and delivery.~~
- 1060 (v) ~~Records of fetal heart rate and vital signs.~~
- 1061 (vi) ~~Signed report of consultants when such services have been obtained.~~
- 1062 (vii) ~~Names of assistants present during delivery.~~
- 1063 (viii) ~~Progress notes including descriptions of involution of uterus, type of lochia,~~
1064 ~~condition of breast and nipples, and report of condition of infant following~~
1065 ~~delivery.~~
- 1066 (e) ~~Records of newborn infants shall be maintained as separate records and shall contain~~
1067 ~~the following:~~
- 1068 (i) ~~Date and time of birth, birth weight and length, period of gestation, sex.~~
- 1069 (ii) ~~Parents' names and addresses.~~
- 1070 (iii) ~~Type of identification placed on infant in delivery room.~~
- 1071 (iv) ~~Description of complications of pregnancy or delivery including premature rupture~~
1072 ~~of membranes, condition at birth including color, quality of cry, method and~~
1073 ~~duration of resuscitation.~~
- 1074 (v) ~~Record of prophylactic instillation into each eye at delivery.~~
- 1075 (vi) ~~Results of newborn screening required by law and regulation.~~
- 1076 (vii) ~~Report of initial physical examination, including any abnormalities, signed by the~~
1077 ~~attending physician.~~
- 1078 (viii) ~~Progress notes including temperature, weight, and feeding charts; number,~~
1079 ~~consistency, and color of stools; condition of eyes and umbilical cord; condition~~
1080 ~~and color of skin; and motor behavior.~~
- 1081 (f) ~~Records of all psychiatric patients shall include, as appropriate, the:~~
- 1082 (i) ~~admitting diagnosis, diagnoses of intercurrent diseases, and substantiated~~
1083 ~~psychiatric diagnoses.~~
- 1084 (ii) ~~reason for admission or readmission.~~
- 1085 (iii) ~~history of findings and treatment.~~

- 1086 (iv) ~~social services records, including but not limited to, the patient's social history,~~
1087 ~~strengths and deficits.~~
- 1088 (v) ~~patient's legal status concerning voluntary or involuntary commitment.~~
- 1089 (vi) ~~documentation of the use of restraint or seclusion, where applicable.~~
- 1090 (vii) ~~Nursing notes, updated every shift.~~
- 1091 10.12(7) The following hospital records shall be maintained:
- 1092 (Aa) Daily census,
- 1093 (Bb) Admissions and discharges analysis record REPORT,
- 1094 (Cc) Chronological register of all deliveries including live and stillbirths,
- 1095 (Dd) Register of all surgeries performed (entered daily),
- 1096 (Ee) Diagnostic index,
- 1097 (Ff) Physician index,
- 1098 (Gg) Death register, AND
- 1099 (Hh) Register of out-patient and emergency room admissions and visits.
- 1100 8.103 – EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES
- 1101 (1) ~~Each facility shall provide adequate supplies and equipment for the safe storage and prompt~~
1102 ~~retrieval of medical records.~~
- 1103 8.104 – FACILITIES
- 1104 (1) ~~Each hospital shall provide a medical record room or other suitable medical record facilities.~~
- 1105 (2) ~~In the case of new hospital construction or modification of an existing hospital facility the hospital~~
1106 ~~shall have a medical record department with administrative responsibility for medical records and~~
1107 ~~the following shall apply:~~
- 1108 (a) ~~Each hospital shall provide a medical record department and other medical record~~
1109 ~~facilities with supplies and equipment for medical record functions and services. This~~
1110 ~~department shall include:~~
- 1111 (i) ~~Active Record Storage Area.~~
- 1112 (ii) ~~Record Review and Dictating Room for physicians.~~
- 1113 (iii) ~~Work area for sorting, recording, typing, filing and other assigned medical record~~
1114 ~~functions shall be separate from the record review and dictating room.~~
1115 ~~Consideration should be given to isolation of noisy equipment. Accommodations~~
1116 ~~should be provided for conducting medical record business with hospital~~
1117 ~~paramedical personnel or public individuals for legitimate access to medical~~
1118 ~~records.~~

1119 ~~(iv) Medical record storage area within the department.~~
 1120 ~~(v) Inactive medical record storage area. (May be omitted if microfilming used.)~~
 1121 ~~Medical record department shall be located in an area of the hospital that is~~
 1122 ~~convenient to most of the professional staff.~~

1123 ~~(b) Security measures shall be maintained by mechanical means in the absence of medical~~
 1124 ~~record supervision, to preserve confidentiality and to provide protection from loss,~~
 1125 ~~damage and unauthorized use of the medical records.~~

1126 **Part 9.11. INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL SERVICES AND ANTIBIOTIC**
 1127 **STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS**

1128 ~~9.100~~

1129 **11.1 INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL PROGRAM**

1130 (A) THE HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE AN INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL PROGRAM RESPONSIBLE
 1131 FOR THE PREVENTION, CONTROL, AND INVESTIGATION OF INFECTIONS AND COMMUNICABLE
 1132 ~~(DISEASES).~~

1133 (B) THE INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL PROGRAM SHALL REFLECT THE SCOPE AND
 1134 COMPLEXITY OF THE SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE ~~(HOSPITAL).~~

1135 **11.2 INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE**

1136 (A) THERE SHALL BE A MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE
 1137 CHARGED WITH:

1138 (1) DEVELOPING AND IMPLEMENTING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING
 1139 PREVENTION, SURVEILLANCE, AND CONTROL OF HEALTHCARE ACQUIRED INFECTIONS
 1140 AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

1141 (2) MAKING FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS TO PREVENT AND CONTROL HEALTHCARE
 1142 ACQUIRED INFECTIONS AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

1143 (3) REVIEWING THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES OF THE FOLLOWING SERVICES
 1144 PERIODICALLY, BUT NO LESS THAN EVERY THREE (3) YEARS: ANESTHESIA, CRITICAL
 1145 CARE, DIETARY, ENVIRONMENTAL, LINEN AND LAUNDRY, MATERIALS ~~(MANAGEMENT)~~,
 1146 PEDIATRIC, PERINATAL, RESPIRATORY, AND SURGICAL AND RECOVERY.

1147 (B) THE COMMITTEE SHALL MAKE FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS AVAILABLE PROMPTLY TO THE
 1148 INFECTION CONTROL OFFICER FOR ACTION.

1149 (C) THE COMMITTEE SHALL MEET AT LEAST ONCE EVERY QUARTER AND MAINTAIN MINUTES OF THE
 1150 MEETINGS.

1151 (D) THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND
 1152 BEST PRACTICES FOR INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL. THE POLICIES SHALL ADDRESS, AT
 1153 A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:

1154 (1) MAINTENANCE OF A SANITARY HOSPITAL ENVIRONMENT;

1155 (2) DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL
 1156 MEASURES RELATED TO HOSPITAL PERSONNEL, STAFF, AND VOLUNTEERS;

Commented [SA54]: Added a requirement for an antibiotic stewardship program in addition to infection control, in order to maintain consistency with the Federal Conditions of Participation.

Commented [SA55]: Updated based on the COPs

Commented [SA56]: New language based on the COPs

Commented [SA57]: Moved from Hospital Operations, and was addressed in existing language

Additional services added in accordance with updates below, based on stakeholder feedback

- 1157 (3) MITIGATION OF RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH PATIENT INFECTIONS PRESENT UPON
1158 ADMISSION;
- 1159 (4) MITIGATION OF RISKS CONTRIBUTING TO HEALTHCARE ASSOCIATED INFECTIONS,
1160 INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ISOLATION PROCEDURES;
- 1161 (5) MONITORING COMPLIANCE WITH ALL POLICIES, PROCEDURES, PROTOCOLS, AND OTHER
1162 INFECTION CONTROL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS;
- 1163 (6) PROGRAM EVALUATION AND REVISION ON AN ANNUAL BASIS, OR AS NECESSARY;
- 1164 (7) COORDINATION WITH OTHER FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL AGENCIES, AS NECESSARY;
- 1165 (8) COMPLYING WITH REPORTABLE DISEASE REQUIREMENTS, AS FOUND AT SECTION 25-3-
1166 601, C.R.S., ET SEQ.;
- 1167 (9) IMPLEMENTATION OF INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL MEASURES DURING
1168 HOSPITAL RENOVATIONS; AND
- 1169 (10) TRAINING AND EDUCATION OF HOSPITAL PERSONNEL, STAFF, AND PERSONNEL
1170 PROVIDING CONTRACTED SERVICES IN THE HOSPITAL ON THE PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
1171 OF INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL GUIDELINES, POLICIES, AND PROCEDURES.
- 1172 (E) A HOSPITAL WITH TWENTY-FIVE (25) BEDS OR LESS THAT IS NOT PART OF A MULTI-HOSPITAL
1173 SYSTEM MAY CHOOSE NOT TO HAVE AN INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE. IF A
1174 HOSPITAL CHOOSES NOT TO HAVE AN INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE, THE
1175 INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL OFFICER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING ALL
1176 REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PART 11 ARE MET.
- 1177 11.3 INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL OFFICER
- 1178 (A) THE HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE AN INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL OFFICER OR OFFICERS,
1179 QUALIFIED THROUGH EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, EXPERIENCE, AND/OR
1180 CERTIFICATION.
- 1181 (B) THE INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL OFFICER(S) SHALL IMPLEMENT THE POLICIES AND
1182 PROCEDURES AND THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE INFECTION CONTROL COMMITTEE.
- 1183 (C) THE INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL OFFICER(S) SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE
1184 ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER, ELECTED MEDICAL STAFF LEADER, AND SENIOR NURSE EXECUTIVE
1185 TO IMPLEMENT CORRECTIVE ACTION PLANS, AS NECESSARY.
- 1186 11.4 INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING EQUIPMENT AND
1187 INSTRUMENTS
- 1188 (A) THE INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT
1189 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING EQUIPMENT AND INSTRUMENT CLEANING,
1190 DISINFECTING, STERILIZING, REPROCESSING, AND STORAGE.
- 1191 (B) THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES,
1192 SUCH AS THOSE PROMULGATED BY THE CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION
1193 (CDC), THE ASSOCIATION FOR PROFESSIONALS IN INFECTION CONTROL AND EPIDEMIOLOGY
1194 (APIC), THE SOCIETY FOR HEALTHCARE EPIDEMIOLOGY OF AMERICA (SHEA), THE
1195 ASSOCIATION OF PERIOPERATIVE REGISTERED NURSES (AORN), AND THE ASSOCIATION FOR
1196 THE ADVANCEMENT OF MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION (AAMI).

1197 (C) MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE FOLLOWED FOR THE CLEANING, DISINFECTING, AND
1198 STERILIZING OF ALL REUSABLE EQUIPMENT AND INSTRUMENTS.

1199 11.5 ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAM

1200 (A) THE HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE AN ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAM RESPONSIBLE FOR THE
1201 OPTIMIZATION OF ANTIBIOTIC USE THROUGH STEWARDSHIP.

1202 (B) THE PROGRAM SHALL BE OVERSEEN BY AN INDIVIDUAL WHO IS QUALIFIED THROUGH EDUCATION,
1203 TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND/OR EXPERIENCE IN INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND/OR ANTIBIOTIC
1204 STEWARDSHIP.

1205 (C) THE PROGRAM SHALL INVOLVE COORDINATION AMONG ALL COMPONENTS OF THE HOSPITAL
1206 RESPONSIBLE FOR ANTIBIOTIC USE AND RESISTANCE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
1207 INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL PROGRAM, THE QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM, THE
1208 MEDICAL STAFF, NURSING SERVICES, AND PHARMACY SERVICES.

1209 (D) THE PROGRAM SHALL DOCUMENT THE EVIDENCE-BASED USE OF ANTIBIOTICS IN ALL
1210 DEPARTMENTS AND SERVICES OF THE HOSPITAL AND ANY IMPROVEMENTS IN PROPER ANTIBIOTIC
1211 USE.

1212 (E) THE PROGRAM SHALL ADHERE TO NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND BEST PRACTICES
1213 FOR IMPROVING ANTIBIOTIC USE.

1214 (F) THE PROGRAM SHALL REFLECT THE SCOPE AND COMPLEXITY OF THE HOSPITAL SERVICES
1215 PROVIDED.

1216 (G) HOSPITAL PERSONNEL AND STAFF, AS IDENTIFIED BY HOSPITAL POLICY, SHALL BE TRAINED ON
1217 THE PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS OF ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP GUIDELINES, POLICIES, AND
1218 PROCEDURES.

1219 11.6 UNIFIED INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS FOR MULTI-
1220 HOSPITAL SYSTEMS

1221 (A) IF A HOSPITAL IS PART OF A HOSPITAL SYSTEM CONSISTING OF MULTIPLE HOSPITALS USING A
1222 SYSTEM GOVERNING BODY THAT IS LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONDUCT OF TWO OR MORE
1223 HOSPITALS, THE SYSTEM GOVERNING BODY MAY HAVE UNIFIED INFECTION CONTROL AND
1224 ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS, PROVIDED THE UNIFIED PROGRAMS DO THE FOLLOWING:

1225 (1) TAKE INTO ACCOUNT EACH HOSPITAL'S UNIQUE CIRCUMSTANCES AND ANY SIGNIFICANT
1226 DIFFERENCES IN PATIENT POPULATIONS AND SERVICES OFFERED IN EACH HOSPITAL

1227 (2) ESTABLISH AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES TO ENSURE THE NEEDS OF
1228 EACH HOSPITAL, REGARDLESS OF PRACTICE OR LOCATION, ARE GIVEN DUE
1229 CONSIDERATION, AND THAT THE PROGRAMS HAVE MECHANISMS IN PLACE TO ENSURE
1230 THAT ISSUES LOCALIZED TO PARTICULAR HOSPITALS ARE DULY CONSIDERED AND
1231 ADDRESSED; AND

1232 (3) ENSURE A QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL(S) WITH EXPERTISE IN INFECTION PREVENTION AND
1233 CONTROL AND IN ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP HAS BEEN DESIGNATED AT THE HOSPITAL AS
1234 RESPONSIBLE FOR:

1235 (A) COMMUNICATING WITH THE UNIFIED INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND
1236 ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS,

Commented [SA58]: All new language, based on the newest updates to the COPs.

Commented [SA59]: All new language based on the COPs

- 1237 (B) IMPLEMENTING AND MAINTAINING THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES DIRECTED
 1238 BY THE UNIFIED INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC
 1239 STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS, AND
- 1240 (C) PROVIDING EDUCATION AND TRAINING ON THE PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS OF
 1241 INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP TO
 1242 HOSPITAL STAFF.

1243 ~~9.101 ORGANIZATION (AND STAFFING)~~

- 1244 (1) ~~The facility shall have an infection control program responsible for reducing the risk of acquiring~~
 1245 ~~and transmitting nosocomial infections and infectious diseases in the facility.~~
- 1246 (2) ~~There shall be a multi-disciplinary infection control committee charged with:~~
- 1247 (a) ~~developing written policies and procedures regarding prevention, surveillance and control~~
 1248 ~~of nosocomial infections and infectious diseases.~~
- 1249 (b) ~~making findings and recommendations to prevent and control nosocomial infections and~~
 1250 ~~infectious diseases.~~
- 1251 (3) ~~Infection control officer(s) shall implement the policies and procedures and the recommendations~~
 1252 ~~of the infection control committee.~~

1253 ~~9.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

- 1254 (1) ~~There shall be written policies and procedures regarding infection control consistent with the~~
 1255 ~~following guidelines of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC): Guideline for~~
 1256 ~~Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings, 2007~~
 1257 ~~and Guidelines for Environmental Infection Control in Health Care Facilities, 2003. Policies and~~
 1258 ~~procedures shall include, but not be limited to:~~
- 1259 (a) ~~the admission and isolation of patients with specific infectious diseases;~~
- 1260 (b) ~~the control of routine use of antibiotics and adrenocorticosteroids;~~
- 1261 (c) ~~the inservice education programs on the control of nosocomial and infectious diseases,~~
 1262 ~~including but not limited to universal precautions;~~
- 1263 (d) ~~standards for sterilization of equipment used for direct patient care;~~
- 1264 (e) ~~standards for cleaning and disinfecting all areas of the hospital;~~
- 1265 (f) ~~standards for linen and laundry services;~~
- 1266 (g) ~~the implementation of infection control measures during hospital renovations;~~
- 1267 (h) ~~the reporting of diseases as required by laws and regulations pertaining to disease~~
 1268 ~~control.~~
- 1269 (2) ~~The committee shall make findings and recommendations available promptly to the infection~~
 1270 ~~control officer for action.~~
- 1271 (3) ~~The committee shall meet at least once every quarter and maintain minutes of the meetings.~~

Commented [SA60]: Existing language has been incorporated throughout the above proposed language. FGI related information will be struck

Propose to strike all that follows.

1272 ~~9.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. RESERVED.~~

1273 ~~9.104 FACILITIES~~

1274 ~~(1) Rooms used for isolation of patients with infectious diseases should be: 1) Equipped with private~~
 1275 ~~toilet facilities; 2) Provided with an air supply and exhaust system that neither recirculates nor~~
 1276 ~~redistributes air from a central air system; 3) Designed to provide a negative or positive pressure~~
 1277 ~~in relation to adjacent areas.~~

1278 ~~In the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility isolation~~
 1279 ~~room(s) shall be provided on the basis of one for each thirty (30) beds or major fraction thereof, if~~
 1280 ~~the hospital does not have a separate contagious disease unit. Each isolation room shall have:~~

1281 ~~(a) Handwashing facilities as required in Part 11, General Patient Care Services.~~

1282 ~~(b) Separate toilet room with bath or shower~~

1283 ~~(c) Mechanical ventilation shall be provided at the rate of six air changes per hour with no~~
 1284 ~~recirculation. Supply air shall be filtered using 80% efficient filters. Rooms to be of~~
 1285 ~~negative pressure relative to adjacent areas.~~

1286 ~~(d) An anteroom with lavatory should be provided (One anteroom may serve more than one~~
 1287 ~~isolation room).~~

Commented [BM61]: 9.104 (1) (a, b, c, d) all FGI-related

1288 ~~Part 102. PATIENT RIGHTS.~~

1289 ~~The HOSPITAL facility shall be in compliance COMPLY with 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2, Part 67, CLIENT~~
 1290 ~~RIGHTS.~~

1291 ~~Part 143. GENERAL PATIENT CARE SERVICES~~

1292 ~~11.100~~

1293 ~~11.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

1294 ~~(1) 13.1 The HOSPITAL facility shall provide inpatient and outpatient care services. Services shall be~~
 1295 ~~provided in accordance with NATIONALLY-recognized standards of practice, HOSPITAL facility policy~~
 1296 ~~and procedure, medical orders, and the established plan of care PLAN.~~

1297 ~~11.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

1298 ~~(1) 13.2 Admissions~~

1299 ~~(a)(A) Each patient admitted to the hospital shall have a visible means of identification placed~~
 1300 ~~on his or her THEIR person.~~

1301 ~~(1)(i) Notwithstanding Section 11.102 (1)(a), if the hospital may use other means of~~
 1302 ~~identification, in accordance with documented policies and procedures, if visible~~
 1303 ~~means of identification placed on the patient compromises medical or personal~~
 1304 ~~safety.~~

1305 ~~(b)(B) No patient shall be admitted for inpatient care to any room or area other than one~~
 1306 ~~regularly designated as a patient bedroom. There shall be no more patients admitted to a~~
 1307 ~~patient bedroom than the number for which the room is designed and equipped.~~

1308 EXCEPTIONS MAY BE MADE IN THE EVENT OF FEDERALLY, STATE, OR LOCALLY-DECLARED ~~State-~~
1309 ~~declared~~ emergencies ~~are exceptions~~.

1310 ~~(e)~~(C) Except in emergent situations, patients shall only be accepted for care and services when
1311 the HOSPITAL facility can meet their identified and reasonably anticipated care, treatment,
1312 and service needs.

1313 ~~(2)~~13.3 ~~Policies and Procedures~~. Written policies and procedures shall be developed and implemented
1314 by each department ~~OR~~ service that provides direct patient care. ~~including, but not limited to:~~
1315 THESE POLICIES SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:

1316 (A)~~(a)~~ Procedures for medical emergencies, WHICH ADDRESS THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.
1317 ~~Resuscitation services shall be available throughout the hospital.~~

1318 (1) RESUSCITATION SERVICES SHALL BE AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT THE HOSPITAL.

1319 (2) THE MEDICAL STAFF SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT A POLICY AND PROCEDURE
1320 OUTLINING THE SCOPE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO PATIENTS RECEIVING SERVICES WHO
1321 DEVELOP EMERGENCY ~~(MEDICAL CONDITIONS)~~.

1322 (3) THE HOSPITAL SHALL BE ORGANIZED AND EQUIPPED TO MEET THE NEEDS OF PATIENTS
1323 RECEIVING SERVICES WHO DEVELOP EMERGENCY MEDICAL CONDITIONS.

1324 (A) THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE READILY AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES IN AREAS WHERE
1325 CARE IS PROVIDED:

1326 (I) OXYGEN;

1327 (II) SUCTION;

1328 (III) PORTABLE EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, AND MEDICATIONS;
1329 AND

1330 (IV) COMPATIBLE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR IMMEDIATE INTRAVENOUS
1331 ~~(THERAPY)~~.

1332 (4) THE HOSPITAL SHALL ENSURE ALL MEDICAL STAFF, NURSING STAFF, AND AUXILIARY
1333 PERSONNEL ARE TRAINED TO PROVIDE EMERGENCY SERVICES COMMENSURATE WITH
1334 THE HOSPITAL'S SCOPE OF SERVICES, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONALLY-
1335 RECOGNIZED STANDARDS OF CARE.

1336 (5) THE MEDICAL STAFF SHALL CONDUCT ONGOING ASSESSMENTS OF THE EMERGENCY
1337 MEDICAL SERVICES PROVIDED TO PATIENTS RECEIVING SERVICES, AS PART OF THE
1338 HOSPITAL'S QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM, ESTABLISHED IN PART 8, QUALITY
1339 MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.

1340 (B)~~(b)~~ Coordination of care across multiple services ~~OR~~ departments, as applicable.

1341 (C) TRANSFER OF INPATIENTS TO A HIGHER LEVEL OF CARE WHEN THEIR NEEDS EXCEED THE
1342 HOSPITAL'S SCOPE OF SERVICES.

1343 ~~(4)~~13.4 The hospital shall provide the necessary equipment, supplies, and medications commensurate
1344 with the scope of services outlined in the policies and procedures.

Commented [SA62]: 2 and 3 were moved from Emergency services

Commented [SA63]: (A)(1)-(4) were moved from existing language below regarding equipment and supplies.

1345 (2) ~~The hospital shall ensure all medical staff, nursing staff, and ancillary personnel are trained to~~
 1346 ~~provide emergency services commensurate with the scope of services outlined in the policies and~~
 1347 ~~procedures, and in accordance with nationally recognized standards of care.~~

Commented [SA64]: Moved into policies and procedures above

1348 (3) ~~The medical staff shall conduct ongoing assessments of the emergency services provided to~~
 1349 ~~inpatients through the quality management program.~~

Commented [SA65]: Moved into policies and procedures above

1350 ~~(3)13.5 Patient Assessment and Care Plan~~

1351 (A)(a) Patient assessments shall document patient needs, capabilities, limitations, and goals.
 1352 Qualified staff shall:

1353 (1)(i) ~~C~~conduct an initial assessment of the patient's physical and psychological status;
 1354 ~~AND~~

1355 (2)(ii) ~~C~~conduct an assessment or screening upon each initial contact with therapy,
 1356 social, nursing, and dietary services, and at regular intervals thereafter.

1357 ~~(4)13.6 Patient Care Planning~~

1358 (A)(a) A care plan shall be prepared for each patient, ~~AND BE~~ reviewed, and revised as needed.
 1359 Care plans shall:

1360 (1)(i) ~~C~~ontain goals, both short-term and long-term as applicable, and timeframes for
 1361 meeting such goals;

1362 (2)(ii) ~~B~~be in writing, and ~~maintained~~ **KEPT** current;

1363 (3) ~~BE~~ **UPDATED WHEN THERE IS A CHANGE IN THE PATIENT'S CONDITION;**

1364 (4)(iii) ~~B~~be individualized and designed to meet the patient's needs;

1365 (5)(iv) ~~D~~emonstrate patient-centered coordination when the patient is receiving
 1366 services from multiple departments ~~OR~~ services; ~~AND~~

1367 (6)(v) ~~A~~address the pain management needs of the patient.

1368 (B)(b) Staff shall evaluate the patient's progress based on the goals established in the care
 1369 plan.

1370 (C)(c) The complete ~~plan of care~~ **CARE PLAN** shall be easily identifiable and accessible within the
 1371 medical record.

1372 ~~(5)13.7 Orders~~

1373 (A)(a) Medications and treatments shall be given only on the order of a physician or **LICENSED**
 1374 **INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER**. ~~other practitioner authorized by law.~~

1375 (B)(b) Except as specified in subparagraph (e) below, orders shall be written and shall include
 1376 the date, time, practitioner giving the order, and specifications of the order. For
 1377 medications, the name, strength, dosage, frequency, and route of administration shall be
 1378 indicated.

1379 (C)(c) Orders prescribing high-risk drugs, i.e., narcotics, sedatives, anticoagulants, antibiotics,
 1380 etc., shall include a time limit. Such time limit shall be agreed upon by the medical staff

- 1381 and shall be so recorded in the ~~rules and regulations~~ **POLICIES** of the organized medical
1382 staff.
- 1383 ~~(d) Medical staff, in conjunction with the pharmacist, shall establish standard stop orders for~~
1384 ~~all medications not specifically prescribed as to time or number of doses.~~
- 1385 **(D) FOR ALL MEDICATIONS NOT SPECIFICALLY PRESCRIBED AS TO TIME OR NUMBER OF DOSES, THE**
1386 **MEDICAL STAFF, IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PHARMACY SERVICE, SHALL ESTABLISH STOP**
1387 **ORDERS FOR THESE MEDICATIONS.**
- 1388 ~~(E)(e)~~ All verbal orders shall be authenticated by a physician or responsible individual who has
1389 the authority to issue verbal orders in accordance with hospital and medical staff policies
1390 or bylaws. The policies or bylaws shall require that:
- 1391 ~~(1)(i)~~ Authentication of a verbal order occurs within **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** hours after the
1392 time the order is made unless a read-back and verify process pursuant to
1393 paragraph ~~(i2)~~ of this subsection ~~(e)~~ is used. The individual receiving a verbal
1394 order shall record in writing the date and time of the verbal order, and sign the
1395 verbal order in accordance with hospital policies or medical staff bylaws.
- 1396 ~~(2)(ii)~~ A hospital policy may provide for a read-back and verify process for verbal
1397 orders. A read-back and verify process shall require that the individual receiving
1398 the order record it in writing and immediately read back the order to the physician
1399 or responsible individual, who shall immediately verify that the read-back order is
1400 correct. The individual receiving the verbal order shall record in writing that the
1401 order was read back and verified. If the read-back and verify process is followed,
1402 the verbal order shall be authenticated within 30 days after the date of the
1403 patient's discharge.
- 1404 ~~(3)(iii)~~ Verbal orders shall be used infrequently. Nothing in this section shall be
1405 interpreted to encourage the more frequent use of verbal orders by the medical
1406 staff at a hospital.
- 1407 **13.8 TELEHEALTH SERVICES**
- 1408 **(A) THE HOSPITAL MAY PROVIDE TELEHEALTH SERVICES TO PATIENTS RECEIVING SERVICES.**
- 1409 **(B) ALL TELEHEALTH SERVICES MUST MEET THE STANDARDS HEREIN AND BE PROVIDED**
1410 **COMMENSURATE WITH THE PATIENT'S NEEDS.**
- 1411 **(C) THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES GOVERNING THE**
1412 **USE OF TELEHEALTH. THESE POLICIES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED**
1413 **GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE, AND ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:**
- 1414 **(1) PROCEDURES FOR DOCUMENTING ALL TELEHEALTH CONSULTATIONS WITHIN THE**
1415 **PATIENT'S MEDICAL RECORD.**
- 1416 **(2) PROCEDURES FOR ENSURING TELEHEALTH PROVIDERS ARE AUTHORIZED AND**
1417 **QUALIFIED TO OFFER SERVICES TO THE PATIENT.**
- 1418 **(3) TRAINING FOR HOSPITAL STAFF REGARDING THE USE OF TELEHEALTH PLATFORMS AND**
1419 **TECHNOLOGY.**
- 1420 **13.9(6) Discharge Planning**

- 1421 (A)(a) The facility HOSPITAL shall develop a discharge plan for each inpatient. Discharge planning
1422 shall be initiated early in the care, service, or treatment process.
- 1423 (B)(b) The facility HOSPITAL shall develop and implement policies and procedures regarding
1424 discharge planning. At minimum, the policy and procedure shall address: THESE POLICIES
1425 SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AND
1426 ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:
- 1427 (1)(i) The discharge planning process;
- 1428 (2) THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE DISCHARGE AND EVALUATION PLAN, WHICH SHALL BE
1429 COMPLETED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A REGISTERED NURSE, SOCIAL WORKER, OR
1430 OTHER APPROPRIATELY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL;
- 1431 (3)(ii) The qualifications of the staff responsible for implementing discharge planning;
- 1432 (4)(iii) Initiation of discharge planning in a timely manner, to allow for the arrangement
1433 of post-hospital care, as needed, AND TO AVOID UNNECESSARY DELAYS IN
1434 DISCHARGE;
- 1435 (5) REGULAR RE-EVALUATION OF THE PATIENT'S CONDITION TO IDENTIFY CHANGES THAT
1436 REQUIRE MODIFICATION OF THE DISCHARGE PLAN;
- 1437 (6) THE HOSPITAL'S COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 25-1-128, C.R.S., REGARDING PATIENT
1438 DESIGNATION OF A CAREGIVER WHO WILL PROVIDE AFTERCARE FOLLOWING PATIENT
1439 DISCHARGE; AND
- 1440 (7)(iv) Evaluation of the discharge planning process periodically for effectiveness.
- 1441 (C)(c) The discharge plan shall:
- 1442 (1)(i) Include an evaluation of the post-hospital care needs of the patient and the
1443 availability of corresponding services, TAKING INTO CONSIDERATION THE PATIENT'S
1444 ACCESS TO THOSE SERVICES;
- 1445 (2)(ii) Identify the role of the facility HOSPITAL staff, patient, patient's family, or
1446 designated representative in initiating and IMPLEMENTING the discharge planning
1447 process; AND
- 1448 (3)(iii) Be discussed with the patient or designated representative prior to leaving the
1449 facility HOSPITAL.
- 1450 (D)(d) For a patient with a discharge plan indicating the need for a post-hospital health care
1451 services, the HOSPITAL facility shall:
- 1452 (1)(i) Inform the patient of the patient's freedom to choose among providers of post-
1453 hospital care as well as the choices available under the applicable health
1454 insurance coverage.
- 1455 (2)(ii) Provide a comprehensive list of relevant, licensed post-hospital care providers
1456 in the geographic area requested. The information regarding post-hospital
1457 providers shall be presented in a manner that does not unduly direct patients to
1458 use a provider when such direction results in monetary or other benefits and
1459 considerations to the hospital or hospital personnel.

Commented [SA66]: Added based on the Conditions of Participation

Commented [SA67]: Added from CFR 482.43(a)(1)

Commented [SA68]: Added from CFR 482.43(a)(6)

Commented [SA69]: Added to ensure hospitals understand they must comply with the Caregiver act.

Commented [SA70]: Added from CFR 482.43(a)(2)

- 1460 (3)(iii) Ensure that the receiving health care provider and, as applicable, the patient's
 1461 primary care physician OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER receive written
 1462 documentation of the patient's discharge diagnosis, continuing care orders,
 1463 current medications prior to discharge, and the patient's discharge or transfer
 1464 instructions. Documentation shall also include contact information for the
 1465 attending licensed independent practitioner. The admission and discharge
 1466 summaries shall be forwarded to the receiving health care provider within 30
 1467 days of discharge, upon request by the receiving health care provider.
- 1468 (A) DOCUMENTATION SHALL ALSO INCLUDE CONTACT INFORMATION FOR THE
 1469 ATTENDING PHYSICIAN OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER.
- 1470 (B) THE HOSPITAL MUST PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY MEDICAL INFORMATION
 1471 PERTAINING TO THE PATIENT'S CURRENT COURSE OF ILLNESS AND TREATMENT,
 1472 POST-DISCHARGE GOALS OF CARE, AND TREATMENT PREFERENCES, AT THE
 1473 TIME OF DISCHARGE, TO THE APPROPRIATE POST-HOSPITAL CARE SERVICE
 1474 PROVIDERS AND SUPPLIERS, FACILITIES, AGENCIES, AND OTHER OUTPATIENT
 1475 SERVICE PROVIDERS AND PRACTITIONERS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PATIENT'S
 1476 FOLLOW-UP OR ANCILLARY CARE.]
- 1477 (E)(e) For a patient with a discharge plan who is not transferred to another facility, the
 1478 HOSPITAL facility shall provide the patient with:
- 1479 (1)(i) A contact to call in case the patient has questions after discharge.
- 1480 (2)(ii) Written instructions about self-care, follow up care, modified diet, and
 1481 medications, signs, and symptoms to be reported to the practitioner, if relevant
 1482 APPLICABLE.
- 1483 (F)(f) The HOSPITAL facility shall prepare a discharge summary to facilitate continuity of care that
 1484 is signed by the attending physician OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER and includes
 1485 the following:
- 1486 (1)(i) Reason for admission;
- 1487 (2)(ii) Significant findings;
- 1488 (3)(iii) Procedures and treatment provided;
- 1489 (4)(iv) Patient's discharge condition;
- 1490 (5)(v) Patient and family instructions;
- 1491 (6)(vi) A medication list indicating new, changed, or discontinued; AND
- 1492 (7)(vii) A list of outstanding medical issues and pending tests at the time of discharge
 1493 that require follow-up.

1494 11.103 EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE AND SUPPLIES

- 1495 (1) All equipment used for patient care services shall be used in accordance with current standards
 1496 practice, documented policies and procedures of care, as well as manufacturer's instructions.

Commented [SA71]: New language from the Conditions of Participation. This information must be provided at the time of discharge, when it was previously provided within 30 day. However, based on stakeholder feedback it was clear the standard of practice is to provide this information at discharge so that the follow-up care providers have the information on which to act.

Commented [SA72]: This concept is covered in Part 5.3(F) – equipment maintenance.

1497 (2) ~~The following shall be readily available at all times: 1) Oxygen; 2) Suction; 3) Portable emergency~~
 1498 ~~equipment, supplies and medications; 4) Compatible supplies and equipment for immediate~~
 1499 ~~(intravenous therapy).~~

Commented [SA73]: Moved to 11.3 above.

1500 (3) ~~Patient bedrooms shall be equipped with movable furniture and equipment with the following for~~
 1501 ~~each patient: 1) Adjustable, washable bed with side rails; 2) Cabinet or bedside table; 3) Overbed~~
 1502 ~~table; 4) Complete personal care equipment that is sanitized or disposable including water carafe,~~
 1503 ~~mouth wash cups, emesis basin, wash basin, bedpan and urinal (when necessary).~~

1504 11.104 FACILITIES

1505 (1) Patient Rooms

1506 (a) ~~There shall be provisions for private and multiple bedrooms to meet the needs of patients~~
 1507 ~~and programs of the hospital. There shall be no more than four beds per patient~~
 1508 ~~bedroom. There should be no more than approximately 40 patient beds in a patient care~~
 1509 ~~unit.~~

1510 (b) ~~Each one-bed room shall contain a minimum floor area of 100 square feet. Each multiple-~~
 1511 ~~bed room shall contain a minimum floor area of 80 square feet per bed. This minimum~~
 1512 ~~floor area, may include built-ins not exceeding four feet in height.~~

1513 (c) ~~Privacy shall be provided for each patient in a multiple-bed room by the installation of~~
 1514 ~~approved cubicle curtains or partitions.~~

1515 (d) ~~Privacy for the patient and control of light shall be provided at each window.~~

1516 (e) ~~Each patient bedroom shall have direct entry from a corridor. In the case of new hospital~~
 1517 ~~construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility, the door to each patient room~~
 1518 ~~may be no more than 120 feet from the nursing station or from the clean or soiled holding~~
 1519 ~~rooms.~~

1520 (f) ~~Artificial light shall be provided and include: 1) General illumination; 2) Other sources of~~
 1521 ~~sufficient illumination for reading, observations, examinations, and treatments; 3) Night~~
 1522 ~~light controlled at the door of the bedroom; 4) Quiet operating switches (not required in~~
 1523 ~~existing buildings.)~~

1524 (g) ~~A lavatory complete with mixing faucet, blade controls, soap and sanitary hand drying~~
 1525 ~~accommodations shall be provided in each patient bedroom, except that the lavatory may~~
 1526 ~~be installed within the toilet room in private bedrooms.~~

1527 (h) ~~Toilet facilities shall be provided immediately adjacent to private or multiple bed rooms in~~
 1528 ~~the ratio of one facility for not more than four patient beds and shall include: 1) Toilet with~~
 1529 ~~bedpan flushing equipment; 2) Incombustible waste paper receptacle, either seamless or~~
 1530 ~~with removable impervious liner; 3) Approved grab bars convenient for the safety of~~
 1531 ~~patients; 4) Nurse-call signal system. In new construction the door to the toilet shall be at~~
 1532 ~~least 2'8" in width and shall not swing into the toilet room unless provided with rescue~~
 1533 ~~hardware. Recommend 3'0" door.~~

1534 (i) ~~Each patient shall be provided with separate closet space or locker. In the case of new~~
 1535 ~~hospital construction or modification of an existing hospital facility, the closet space or~~
 1536 ~~locker must open into the patient room.~~

1537 (j) ~~Each patient shall be furnished with a nurse-call signal system that registers a signal from~~
 1538 ~~the patient, at the corridor bedroom door, at the patient care control center (nurses~~

1539 station), and in service areas of the patient care unit. A duplex unit may be used for 2
 1540 patients in multi-bed rooms, but a light should be provided to indicate the patient placing
 1541 the call.

1542 (2) Service Areas

1543 (a) The following service areas shall be provided and located conveniently for patient care:
 1544 1) Patient care control center (nurses station) accommodating a nurse call signal system
 1545 from patients, a communication system with other hospital departments, and the outside;
 1546 2) Medical record recording facilities; 3) Medicine preparation area; 4) Clean holding
 1547 area; 5) Soiled holding area; 6) Janitor's closet; 7) Stretcher and wheelchair storage area;
 1548 8) Nourishment station shall be provided in the case of new hospital construction, or
 1549 modification of an existing hospital facility; 9) Clinical examination and treatment room;
 1550 10) Bathing facilities.

1551 (b) The patient care control center (nurses station) shall be adequately designed and
 1552 equipped.

1553 (c) The medication preparation area shall be equipped with: 1) Cabinets with suitable locking
 1554 devices to protect drugs stored therein; 2) Refrigerator equipped with thermometer and
 1555 used exclusively for pharmaceutical storage; 3) Counter work space; 4) Sink with
 1556 approved handwashing facilities; 5) Antidote, incompatibility, and metri-apothecary
 1557 conversion charts. Only medications, equipment, and supplies for their preparation and
 1558 administration shall be stored in the medication preparation area. Test reagents, general
 1559 disinfectants, cleaning agents, and other similar products shall not be stored in the
 1560 medication area.

1561 (3) Linen and Laundry

1562 (a) (Not required in hospitals of 25 beds or less if the clean supply room is conveniently
 1563 located on the same floor). The clean supply room shall be equipped with: 1) Suitable
 1564 counter sink with mixing faucet, blade controls, soap, and sanitary hand drying facility; 2)
 1565 Waste container with cover (foot controlled recommended), and impervious, disposable
 1566 liner; 3) Cupboards or carts for supplies. In the case of new hospital construction, or
 1567 modification of an existing hospital facility, 4) Mechanical fresh air supply to maintain
 1568 positive pressure; and 5) Nurse call utility station must also be provided.

1569 (b) There shall be a separate closed area in the clean supply room, on a cart, or in a
 1570 separate closet for clean linen supplies.

1571 (c) (Not required in hospitals of 25 beds or less if there is a clean supply room, and a soiled
 1572 linen holding room or soiled linen chute conveniently located on the same floor). The
 1573 soiled holding room shall be equipped with: 1) Suitable counter sink with mixing faucet,
 1574 blade controls, soap, and sanitary hand drying facility. In the case of new hospital
 1575 construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility the sink must be 2-
 1576 compartment. 2) Waste container with cover (foot controlled recommended) and
 1577 impervious, disposable liner; 3) Soiled linen cart or hamper with impervious liner; 4)
 1578 Accommodations and provisions for enclosed soiled articles; 5) Space for short time
 1579 holding of specimens awaiting delivery to laboratory; 6) Adequate shelf and counter
 1580 space; and, in the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing
 1581 hospital facility, 7) Nurse call utility station; 8) A clinical flushing sink; and 9) Continuous
 1582 mechanical exhaust ventilation to the outside.

1583 (4) The janitor's closet shall be equipped with: 1) Sink, preferably a floor receptor, with mixing
 1584 faucets; 2) Hook strip for mop handles from which soiled mopheads have been removed; 3)

1585 Shelving for cleaning materials, 4) Approved handwashing facilities and 5) Waste receptacle with
1586 impervious liner.

1587 The floor area should be adequate to store mop buckets on a roller carriage, wet and dry vacuum
1588 machine, and floor scrubbing machine.

1589 (5) ~~In new construction, recessed storage space or rooms shall be provided for extra equipment,
1590 stretchers, and wheelchairs.~~

1591 (6) ~~In new construction, the nourishment station shall contain a sink equipped for handwashing,
1592 equipment for serving nourishments between scheduled meals, refrigerator, and storage
1593 cabinets. Ice for patient service and treatment shall be provided only by ice maker – dispenser
1594 units.~~

1595 (7) ~~Patient bathing facilities shall be provided in the ratio of one tub or shower for each ten patients.
1596 Approved grab bars, and in the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing
1597 hospital facility, a nurse call, shall be installed at each tub or shower convenient for the safety of
1598 patients using the tub or shower. The room shall be sufficiently large to provide space for
1599 wheelchair movement and provision for privacy. In the case of new hospital construction or
1600 modification of an existing hospital facility, on each patient floor at least one shower shall be
1601 provided which will accommodate a wheelchair.~~

1602 There should be toilet and lavatory facilities in the bathroom with mixing faucet, blade controls,
1603 soap, and sanitary hand-drying accommodations.

1604 (8) ~~Toilet facilities shall be provided for personnel on each patient care unit.~~

1605 **Part 124. NURSING SERVICES**

1606 ~~12.100~~

1607 **~~12.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~**

1608 **14.1** (1) ~~There shall be a nursing department. The nursing department shall be organized formally~~
1609 **FORMALLY ORGANIZED** to provide complete, effective care to each patient.

1610 **14.2** (2) ~~The Nursing services department shall be DIRECTED BY under the direction of a registered nurse~~
1611 ~~qualified by education, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, and experience to direct effective nursing care.~~
1612 **FOR PURPOSES OF THIS CHAPTER, THIS INDIVIDUAL IS REFERRED TO AS THE SENIOR NURSE EXECUTIVE.**

1613 (3) ~~There shall be a master plan of nurse staffing for providing continuous registered nurse coverage,
1614 for distribution of nursing personnel, for replacement of nursing personnel, and for forecasting
1615 future needs. The nursing care required by different types of patients shall be the major
1616 consideration in determining the number, quality, and category of nursing personnel that are
1617 needed in any given situation.~~

1618 **(14.3) THE SENIOR NURSE EXECUTIVE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT ALL NURSING STAFF HAVE**
1619 **THE QUALIFICATIONS, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE NECESSARY TO DELIVER THE CARE ASSIGNED IN**
1620 **ACCORDANCE WITH PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AND HOSPITAL POLICY AND PROCEDURE.**

1621 **14.4 NURSING SERVICES POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

1622 (A) **THE SERVICE SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES THAT ESTABLISH THE**
1623 **STANDARDS FOR PERFORMANCE OF SAFE NURSING CARE.**

Commented [SA74]: Not new language, moved from the end of section

- 1624 (B) THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED PRACTICE
1625 GUIDELINES AND DATA-DRIVEN MEASURES.
- 1626 (C) THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE REVIEWED PERIODICALLY AND REVISED AS
1627 NECESSARY, NO LESS THAN EVERY THREE (3) YEARS.
- 1628 14.5 NURSING STAFF SHALL CONDUCT INITIAL AND ONGOING ASSESSMENTS AND SCREENINGS OF THE
1629 PATIENT'S PHYSICAL, COGNITIVE, BEHAVIORAL, EMOTIONAL, AND PSYCHOSOCIAL STATUS IN SUFFICIENT
1630 SCOPE AND DETAIL TO MEET THE NEEDS OF THE PATIENT, ACCORDING TO HOSPITAL POLICY AND
1631 PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS OF PRACTICE.
- 1632 14.6 Nurse Staffing Plans
- 1633 (A) MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN
- 1634 (1) There shall be a MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN hospital master plan of nurse
1635 staffing, which provides for continuous registered nurse coverage, for
1636 distribution of nursing and auxiliary personnel, and for forecasting future needs.
- 1637 (2) THE MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN MUST BE BASED ON THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF
1638 PATIENTS CARED FOR ON EACH INPATIENT CARE UNIT (AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT),
1639 THE SKILL MIX, SPECIALIZED QUALIFICATIONS, AND LEVEL OF COMPETENCY NECESSARY
1640 FOR NURSING STAFF TO ENSURE THAT THE HOSPITAL IS STAFFED TO MEET THE SAFETY
1641 AND HEALTHCARE NEEDS OF PATIENTS.
- 1642 (3) THE MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN SHALL SPECIFY HOW EACH PATIENT IS PROVIDED
1643 ACCESS TO CARE FROM A REGISTERED NURSE, WHEN APPLICABLE.
- 1644 (4) ONCE THE MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN HAS BEEN INITIATED, ONGOING STAFFING
1645 EFFECTIVENESS SHALL BE REVIEWED, AND DOCUMENTED, THROUGH THE NURSE
1646 STAFFING OVERSIGHT PROCESS.
- 1647 (5) THE MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN MUST BE REVIEWED PERIODICALLY, AND REVISED
1648 AS NECESSARY, NO LESS THAN EVERY THREE (3) YEARS.
- 1649 (B) INPATIENT CARE UNIT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT PLANS
- 1650 (1) EACH OPEN INPATIENT CARE UNIT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT WITHIN THE HOSPITAL
1651 SHALL HAVE A TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOUR NURSE STAFFING PLAN.
- 1652 (C) THE MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN, INPATIENT CARE UNIT PLANS, AND EMERGENCY
1653 DEPARTMENT PLANS SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO, AND REVIEWED WITH, EACH INDIVIDUAL
1654 MEMBER OF THE NURSING STAFF ANNUALLY. THE HOSPITAL SHALL MAINTAIN DOCUMENTATION
1655 OF THE ANNUAL PLAN REVIEWS.
- 1656 (D) WHEN UPDATES ARE MADE TO THE MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN, INPATIENT CARE UNIT PLAN
1657 OR EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT PLAN THEY SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO EACH MEMBER OF THE
1658 NURSING STAFF.
- 1659 14.7 (4) The authority and responsibility of each nurse and AUXILIARY nursing personnel shall be CLEARLY-
1660 DEFINED defined clearly in written policies. Licensed practical nurses and Auxiliary (nursing)
1661 personnel shall be assigned ONLY BE ASSIGNED those duties for which they are qualified, and shall
1662 be under the supervision of a registered nurse.

Commented [SA75]: Added second sentence to address stakeholder concern about how Dept. would define. Dept. would survey to the facility - defined standards and facility - identified guidelines.

Commented [BM76]: Added based on 11/5 meeting

Commented [SA77]: Moved from (B) below.

Commented [SA78]: Section revised based on stakeholder feedback
-Removed requirement that plans be reviewed at orientation.
-Did not specify the forum in which the review must take place
-Dept. added requirement for documentation for survey /verification purposes.

Commented [SA79]: Remove to be consistent throughout chapter

1663 (5) ~~At least one registered nurse shall be on duty at all times in each patient care unit. One registered~~
 1664 ~~nurse shall be designated in charge and shall be delegated the authority and responsibility for the~~
 1665 ~~nursing services on that patient care unit. Additional registered nurses, licensed practical nurses,~~
 1666 ~~or other auxiliary personnel shall be available.~~

1667 14.8 AT LEAST ONE (1) REGISTERED NURSE, AND ONE (1) AUXILIARY PERSONNEL SHALL BE ON DUTY AT ALL
 1668 TIMES IN EACH OPEN INPATIENT UNIT AND IN THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT. ADDITIONAL STAFFING
 1669 NEEDS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE HOSPITAL'S MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN.

1670 14.9 ONE (1) REGISTERED NURSE QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE,
 1671 SHALL BE DESIGNATED IN CHARGE OF EACH INPATIENT CARE UNIT AND THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT,
 1672 AND THAT INDIVIDUAL SHALL BE DELEGATED THE AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE NURSING
 1673 SERVICES ON THAT UNIT. ADDITIONAL REGISTERED NURSES OR OTHER AUXILIARY PERSONNEL ~~(SHALL BE~~
 1674 ~~AVAILABLE)~~

Commented [SA80]: Moved from paragraph above. Not new language.

1675 14.10 NURSE STAFFING OVERSIGHT PROCESS

1676 (A) EACH HOSPITAL SHALL ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A NURSE STAFFING OVERSIGHT PROCESS.

1677 (B) THE NURSE STAFFING OVERSIGHT PROCESS SHALL, AT A MINIMUM:

1678 (1) DEVELOP THE MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN, INCLUDING A SPECIFIC PLAN FOR EACH
 1679 INPATIENT CARE UNIT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT; AND

1680 (2) DESCRIBE THE PROCESS FOR ADDRESSING CONCERNS BROUGHT FORTH BY STAFF.

1681 (C) THE NURSE STAFFING OVERSIGHT PROCESS SHALL HAVE AT LEAST 50% OR GREATER
 1682 PARTICIPATION BY CLINICAL STAFF NURSES, IN ADDITION TO AUXILIARY PERSONNEL AND NURSE
 1683 MANAGEMENT.

1684 (D) THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP, DOCUMENT, AND IMPLEMENT A NURSE STAFFING OVERSIGHT
 1685 CHARTER OR GUIDELINE THAT SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:

1686 (1) THE PROCESS FOR HOW COMPLAINTS AND FEEDBACK FROM HOSPITAL STAFF RELATED
 1687 TO NURSE STAFFING ARE RECEIVED AND PROCESSED;

1688 (2) HOW DECISIONS ARE MADE; AND

1689 (3) HOW THE STAFFING PLANS WILL BE MONITORED, EVALUATED, AND MODIFIED OVER TIME.

1690 (E) THE STAFFING PROCESS DOCUMENTATION SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO HOSPITAL NURSING
 1691 STAFF.

1692 (F) IF THE RESULTS OF THE REVIEW AND THE WRITTEN REPORT INDICATE THAT THE CURRENT
 1693 MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN HAS NOT RESULTED IN ADEQUATE STAFFING, AND/OR THE
 1694 HEALTHCARE NEEDS OF THE PATIENTS ARE NOT MET, THE STAFFING PLAN SHALL BE MODIFIED
 1695 THROUGH THE NURSE STAFFING OVERSIGHT PROCESS.

1696 (G) REPORT REQUIREMENTS

1697 (1) A WRITTEN REPORT SHALL BE MADE TO THE HOSPITAL'S GOVERNING BODY, WHICH
 1698 MAINTAINS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT THE HEALTH, SAFETY, AND WELFARE OF
 1699 PATIENTS, COMMENSURATE WITH THE SCOPE AND TYPES OF SERVICES PROVIDED AT
 1700 THE HOSPITAL, EITHER DIRECTLY OR THROUGH THE SENIOR NURSE EXECUTIVE.

1701 (2) THE PURPOSE OF THE REPORT IS TO ENSURE THE HOSPITAL IS ADEQUATELY STAFFED,
 1702 AND THE HEALTHCARE NEEDS OF PATIENTS ARE MET. THE FOLLOWING FACTORS, AT A
 1703 MINIMUM, SHALL BE ADDRESSED IN THE REPORT:

1704 (A) CURRENT BEST PRACTICES, TAKING INTO CONSIDERATION COMMUNITY
 1705 STANDARDS, AND BENCHMARKING OR EVIDENCE-BASED METRICS, AS
 1706 APPLICABLE;

1707 (B) PATIENT CENSUS;

1708 (C) PATIENT ACUITY OR WORKLOAD;

1709 (D) CHURN (ADMISSIONS/DISCHARGES/TRANSFERS);

1710 (E) SKILL MIX;

1711 (F) RN EDUCATION;

1712 (H) PATIENT OUTCOMES; AND

1713 (I) WORKFORCE METRICS AND STAFF FEEDBACK.

1714 (3) THE REPORT SHALL BE ISSUED TO THE GOVERNING BODY FOR APPROVAL FOLLOWING
 1715 EACH REVIEW OF THE STAFFING PLAN.

1716 ~~(6) The director of nursing shall be responsible for ensuring that all nursing staff have the~~
 1717 ~~qualifications, skills and experience necessary to deliver the care assigned in accordance with~~
 1718 ~~professional standards of practice and facility policy and procedure.~~

1719 ~~12.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

1720 ~~(1) There shall be written nursing procedures that establish the standards of performance for safe,~~
 1721 ~~effective nursing care of patients. These procedures shall be reviewed periodically and revised as~~
 1722 ~~necessary.~~

1723 ~~(2) Nursing staff shall conduct initial and ongoing assessments and screenings of the patient's physical,~~
 1724 ~~cognitive, behavioral, emotional, and psychosocial status in sufficient scope and detail to meet~~
 1725 ~~the needs of the patient, according to facility policy and professional standards of practice.~~

1726 ~~12.103 EQUIPMENT. RESERVED.~~

1727 ~~12.104 FACILITIES. RESERVED.~~

1728 ~~Part 135. PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES~~

1729 ~~13.100~~

1730 ~~13.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

1731 ~~(1) 15.1~~ The PHARMACY SERVICE pharmaceutical services of the hospital shall be organized and
 1732 maintained primarily for the benefit of the hospital patients, and shall be operated in accordance
 1733 with federal and state laws and regulations.

1734 ~~(2) 15.2~~ The pharmacy service shall be under the direct supervision of a pharmacist licensed to practice
 1735 pharmacy in the State of Colorado.

1736 (3) ~~Provision shall be made for convenient and prompt 24-hour availability of drugs for administration~~
 1737 ~~to patients. Emergency pharmacy services shall be available 24 hours per day. If a pharmacist is~~
 1738 ~~not available on site on a 24-hour basis, a pharmacist shall be available on call within 30 minutes.~~

1739 15.3 AVAILABILITY OF PHARMACY SERVICES

1740 (A) THE PHARMACY SERVICES SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
 1741 ENSURING CONVENIENT AND PROMPT TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOUR AVAILABILITY OF DRUGS FOR
 1742 ADMINISTRATION TO PATIENTS.

1743 (B) EMERGENCY PHARMACY SERVICES SHALL BE AVAILABLE TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS PER DAY,
 1744 SEVEN (7) DAYS PER WEEK.

1745 (C) IF A PHARMACIST IS NOT AVAILABLE ON SITE ON A 24-HOUR BASIS, A PHARMACIST SHALL BE
 1746 AVAILABLE ON-CALL WITHIN THIRTY (30) MINUTES.

1747 (4) 15.4 A pharmacist shall be responsible for compounding, preparing, labeling, transferring between
 1748 containers, and dispensing drugs, including direct supervision of qualified personnel performing
 1749 such tasks.

1750 ~~13.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

1751 (1) ~~15.5 Pharmacy and Therapeutic Committee.~~ PHARMACY AND THERAPEUTIC COMMITTEE

1752 (A) There shall be a hospital P~~harmacy~~ and T~~herapeutic~~ C~~ommittee~~ to assist in the
 1753 formulation of broad professional policies regarding the evaluation, selection,
 1754 procurement, distribution, use, safety procedures, MINIMIZATION OF (DRUG ERRORS), and
 1755 other matters relating to drugs in hospitals.

Commented [SA81]: From COP 482.25

1756 (2) ~~15.6 Compliance with External Standards. Pharmacies shall~~ BE REGISTERED BY THE COLORADO STATE
 1757 BOARD OF PHARMACY AND HAVE A CURRENT DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION REGISTRATION.

1758 (a) ~~be registered by the Colorado State Board of Pharmacy.~~

1759 (b) ~~have a current Drug Enforcement Administration registration.~~

1760 (3) ~~Inventory. The facility shall develop and implement policies and procedures regarding:~~

1761 15.7 (a) ~~stocking of medications. The pharmacy shall maintain a current formulary of approved drugs and~~
 1762 ~~biologicals. The facility shall maintain an adequate stock of the medications listed in the~~
 1763 ~~formulary. The facility shall be responsible for the quality, quantity and sources of supply of all~~
 1764 ~~medications. Drug stocks shall not contain outdated, unusable, or mislabeled products.~~

1765 (A) THE HOSPITAL SHALL MAINTAIN AN ADEQUATE STOCK OF THE MEDICATIONS LISTED IN THE
 1766 FORMULARY.

1767 (B) THE HOSPITAL SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE QUALITY, QUANTITY, AND SOURCES OF SUPPLY
 1768 OF ALL MEDICATIONS.

1769 (C) MEDICATION STOCKS SHALL NOT CONTAIN OUTDATED, UNUSABLE, OR MISLABELED PRODUCTS.

1770 (D) THE HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE PROCESSES TO APPROVE AND PROCURE MEDICATIONS THAT ARE
 1771 NOT ON THE HOSPITAL'S FORMULARY.

- 1772 ~~15.8(b) pharmaceutical service transactions. Current records shall be maintained that account for the~~
1773 receipt, distribution, disposition, and destruction of drugs and biologicals.
- 1774 ~~15.9(c) controlled substances and other drugs subject to abuse and illegal distribution. The receipt,~~
1775 distribution, administration, and disposition of controlled substances shall be readily traceable.
1776 ~~Mechanisms shall be implemented to ensure the security of the drugs and prevent and detect the~~
1777 ~~diversion of controlled substances and other drugs that may be abused or illegally sold. When~~
1778 ~~diversion is detected, appropriate corrective measures shall be implemented.~~
- 1779 (A) MECHANISMS SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED TO ENSURE THE SECURITY OF THE DRUGS TO AND
1780 PREVENT AND DETECT THE DIVERSION OF CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND OTHER DRUGS THAT
1781 MAY BE ABUSED OR ILLEGALLY SOLD.
- 1782 (B) WHEN DIVERSION IS DETECTED, APPROPRIATE CORRECTIVE MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED
1783 IN ACCORDANCE WITH HOSPITAL POLICY AND PROCEDURE.
- 1784 ~~(d) after hours access. If the pharmacy is not open 24 hours, 7 days per week, the facility shall have a~~
1785 ~~policy and procedure regarding after hour access. The policy and procedure shall specify the~~
1786 ~~personnel permitted access to the drug storage area(s). There shall be accountability for all~~
1787 ~~dozes of drugs removed when the pharmacist is not present.~~
- 1788 15.10(e) recall and drug discontinuation management. The facility HOSPITAL shall alert appropriate staff to
1789 remove any drugs or biologicals subject to a recall or discontinuation for safety reasons.
- 1790 ~~(f) disposal of unused prepared medications.~~
- 1791 ~~(g) periodic inspection of the medication storage area.~~
- 1792 ~~(4) Storage. The facility shall develop and implement policies and procedures regarding:~~
- 1793 15.11(a) the prevention of unauthorized access to drugs and biologicals. All drugs and biologicals shall
1794 be kept in a secure area, TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS. All controlled drugs shall be kept in
1795 a locked secure area.
- 1796 15.12(b) maintenance of therapeutic integrity. Drugs and biologicals shall be stored under the proper
1797 conditions of sanitation, temperature, light, moisture, ventilation, and segregation, TO MAINTAIN
1798 THERAPEUTIC INTEGRITY.
- 1799 15.13 PHARMACY POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
- 1800 (A) THE PHARMACY SERVICE SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES, BASED
1801 ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE THAT ADDRESS, AT A
1802 MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:
- 1803 (1) AFTER-HOURS ACCESS, INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS:
- 1804 (A) IF THE PHARMACY IS NOT OPEN TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS, SEVEN (7) DAYS
1805 PER WEEK, THE HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE A POLICY AND PROCEDURE REGARDING
1806 AFTER-HOUR ACCESS TO MEDICATIONS.
- 1807 (B) THE POLICY AND PROCEDURE SHALL SPECIFY THE PERSONNEL PERMITTED
1808 ACCESS TO THE MEDICATION STORAGE AREA(S).
- 1809 (C) THERE SHALL BE ACCOUNTABILITY FOR ALL DOSES OF MEDICATIONS REMOVED
1810 WHEN THE PHARMACIST IS NOT PRESENT.

Commented [SA82]: Incorporated into policies and procedures below

- 1811 (2) THE DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICATIONS.
- 1812 (3) THE SAFE AND APPROPRIATE PROCUREMENT, STORAGE, PREPARATION, DISPENSING,
1813 USE, TRACKING AND CONTROL, AND DISPOSAL OF MEDICATIONS AND MEDICATION
1814 DELIVERY DEVICES THROUGHOUT THE HOSPITAL.
- 1815 (4) PERIODIC INSPECTION OF THE MEDICATION STORAGE AREA.
- 1816 (5) 15.14 ~~Medication Administration.~~ **MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION** Medications shall be identified
1817 with at least the name, strength, and dosage. Prior to administration, the name, strength, dosage,
1818 frequency and route of administration on the patient order shall be checked. The facility shall
1819 develop and implement policies and procedures regarding:
- 1820 (A) PRIOR TO ADMINISTRATION, MEDICATIONS SHALL BE CHECKED FOR INTEGRITY AND TO ENSURE
1821 THE MEDICATION HAS NOT EXPIRED.
- 1822 (B) PRIOR TO ADMINISTRATION, THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE VERIFIED: PATIENT, TIME, MEDICATION,
1823 DOSAGE, ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION, AND INDICATION.
- 1824 (C) THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES, BASED ON
1825 NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES ADDRESSING, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:
- 1826 (1)(a) The review of patient drug profiles.
- 1827 (2) MEDICATION MONITORING.
- 1828 (3)(b) THE safe administration of drugs and biologicals. SPECIFICALLY, ONLY
1829 APPROPRIATELY-TRAINED PERSONS INDIVIDUALS who are authorized by law and the
1830 facility HOSPITAL and are appropriately trained shall administer medications.
- 1831 (4)(c) Monitoring and documenting the effects of medication, including but not limited
1832 to, the process for monitoring the first dose of a medication that has been
1833 identified as one with the potential for serious adverse reactions.
- 1834 (5)(d) Identification and reporting of adverse reactions, interactions, and medication
1835 errors.
- 1836 (6)(e) Self-administration OF MEDICATION. Policies and procedures shall include, but
1837 not be INCLUDING BUT NOT limited to, storage and documentation of the self-
1838 administered drugs. Patients shall only be permitted to self-administer
1839 medications pursuant to an order from a PHYSICIAN OR licensed independent
1840 practitioner.
- 1841 (7)(f) Use of the patient's own medications. Drugs and biologicals brought into the
1842 facility HOSPITAL by the patient may be administered only if the medication can be
1843 accurately identified by the pharmacy, secured, and pursuant to an order from an
1844 the attending PHYSICIAN OR licensed independent practitioner.
- 1845 (8)(g) Medications brought into the facility HOSPITAL by practitioners to be
1846 administered to patients.
- 1847 (9)(h) The review of medication orders by a pharmacist for appropriateness.
- 1848 (6) 15.18 ~~Information Resources.~~ **THE HOSPITAL SHALL ENSURE ACCESS UP-TO-DATE RESOURCES ARE**
1849 ~~Up to date resources shall be made readily~~ available to professional staff regarding the

Commented [SA83]: Language taken from the SOM

1850 appropriate use of drugs and biologicals, including but not limited to: therapeutic use, potential
1851 adverse effects, dosage, and routes of administration.

1852 ~~(7)~~ 15.19 ~~Investigational Drugs~~ INVESTIGATIONAL DRUGS

1853 (A) If investigational drugs are used, policies and procedures shall be developed and
1854 implemented for their safe and proper use.

1855 (B) Investigational drugs shall be used only:

1856 (1) ~~When~~ there is written approval of an Institutional Review Board (IRB),
1857 established in accordance with federal law and regulation; ~~AND~~

1858 (2) ~~Under~~ the supervision of a member of the medical staff and administered in
1859 accordance with an IRB approved protocol.

1860 15.20 COMPOUNDING ~~(MEDICATIONS)~~

1861 (A) ~~ALL COMPOUNDING OF MEDICATIONS USED OR DISPENSED BY THE HOSPITAL SHALL BE~~
1862 ~~PERFORMED CONSISTENT WITH STANDARDS OF SAFE PRACTICE APPLICABLE TO BOTH STERILE~~
1863 ~~AND NON-STERILE COMPOUNDING.~~

1864 (B) ~~THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES TO ENSURE THE~~
1865 ~~SAFE DEVELOPMENT AND STORAGE OF COMPOUNDED MEDICATIONS AND/OR ADMIXTURES.~~

1866 ~~13.103 EQUIPMENT~~

1867 15.21 ~~(4)~~ A refrigerator with thermometer and freezing compartment shall be provided for the
1868 proper storage of thermolabile products.

1869 ~~(2) The facility shall have a Laminar flow or other class 100 environment for preparing intravenous~~
1870 ~~admixtures.~~

1871 ~~13.104 FACILITIES~~

1872 15.22 ~~(4)~~ Facilities shall be provided for the adequate storage, preparation, and dispensing of
1873 drugs with security, proper lighting, temperature control, moisture, ventilation, and sanitation
1874 facilities

1875 **Part 146. LABORATORY SERVICES**

1876 ~~14.100 CLINICAL PATHOLOGY~~ 16.1 CLINICAL PATHOLOGY

1877 ~~14.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

1878 (A) ~~(4)~~ Clinical pathology services shall be made available as required by the needs of the
1879 medical staff. Emergency laboratory services shall be made available ~~whenever needed.~~ TWENTY-FOUR (24)
1880 HOURS PER DAY, SEVEN (7) DAYS PER WEEK.

1881 (B) ~~(2)~~ The laboratory shall be under the supervision of a physician, certified in clinical
1882 pathology, either on a full-time, part-time, or consulting basis. ~~THIS INDIVIDUAL~~ The
1883 pathologist shall provide, at a minimum, monthly consultative visits.

Commented [SA84]: Language taken from COPS 482.25(b)(1)

Commented [SA85]: COP 482.27(a)(1) requires emergency lab services 24/7

1884 (C)(3) There shall be a sufficient number of clinical laboratory technologists, qualified by
 1885 EDUCATION, training, COMPETENCIES, and experience, to promptly and proficiently perform
 1886 the laboratory tests and examinations required of them.

1887 ~~14.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

1888 (D)(4) All clinical pathology services shall be ordered by a physician or a LICENSED INDEPENDENT
 1889 PRACTITIONER person authorized by law to use the results of such findings.

1890 (E)(2) Clinical pathology services shall comply with the requirements set forth in the Clinical
 1891 Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA).

1892 (3) ~~Policies and Procedures~~

1893 (F)(a) A manual outlining all procedures performed in the laboratory shall be complete and
 1894 readily available for reference.

1895 (G)(b) The conditions and procedures for referring specimens to another laboratory SHALL be in
 1896 writing and available in the laboratory.

1897 (H)(e) Procedures for the adequate precautions for discarding specimens shall be in use,
 1898 INCLUDING sterilization, incineration, or both.

1899 (4) ~~Records~~

1900 (I)(a) A record system shall be established which ensures that specimens are adequately
 1901 identified, properly processed, and permanently recorded.

1902 (J)(b) Duplicate copies of all reports shall be kept in the laboratory in a manner which permits
 1903 ready identification and accessibility for two (2) years.

1904 ~~14.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~

1905 (K)(4) All equipment shall be in good working order, be routinely checked and be precise in
 1906 terms of calibration.

1907 (L)(2) If tests are performed in the specialties of mycobacteriology, mycology, and/or virology,
 1908 the laboratory shall be equipped with a microbiological safety cabinet, with an adequately
 1909 filtered exhaust system.

1910 (M)(3) Vacuum breakers must be present on sinks where specimens are handled or discarded
 1911 to ensure that the water supply is not contaminated.

1912 ~~14.104 FACILITIES, RESERVED.~~

1913 ~~14.200 BLOOD BANKING~~ 16.2 BLOOD BANKING

1914 ~~14.201 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

1915 (A)(4) The hospital shall provide for the procurement, storage, and transfusion of blood as
 1916 needed for routine and emergency cases.

1917 ~~14.202 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

- 1918 (B)(1) Standards of the American Association of Blood Banks shall be used; or the
 1919 ~~administrative staff of the hospital must~~ SHALL substitute, ~~in writing,~~ alternate standards
 1920 which are safe and adequate for the collection and administration of blood and blood
 1921 products, ~~AND ARE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF~~
 1922 ~~PRACTICE.~~
- 1923 (C)(2) Blood and blood products shall only be administered upon order of a physician or other
 1924 ~~LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER~~ practitioner authorized by law.
- 1925 (D)(3) Before administering a blood transfusion, the following shall be AUTHENTICATED identified
 1926 accurately and verified by a registered nurse and a licensed health care professional
 1927 acting within his or her standard of practice BY THE INDIVIDUAL ADMINISTERING THE
 1928 TRANSFUSION AND ONE OTHER INDIVIDUAL (OR AN AUTOMATED, ELECTRONIC IDENTIFICATION
 1929 SYSTEM, ~~SUCH AS BAR CODING~~): 1) patient; 2) patient's blood specimen; 3) type,
 1930 crossmatch, and expiration date of donor blood.
- 1931 (E)(4) Records must be kept which show the complete receipt and disposition of blood.
- 1932 (F)(5) Each unit of blood typed and cross-matched for transfusion must be adequately identified
 1933 by an attached tag which cannot be removed from the unit accidentally.

Commented [SA86]: This is a combination of AABB standards and Joint Commission standards.

1934 ~~14.203~~ EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

- 1935 (G)(4) ~~Equipment shall be available which ensures safe storage and transfusion of blood. THE~~
 1936 ~~HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES TO ENSURE THE SAFE~~
 1937 ~~STORAGE AND TRANSFUSION OF BLOOD PRODUCTS.~~
- 1938 (H)(2) Refrigerators used to store blood overnight shall have a recording thermometer and an
 1939 adequate alarm system. The refrigerator shall be on the emergency power source.

1940 ~~14.204~~ FACILITIES

- 1941 ~~(I) Facilities shall be available to ensure safe storage and transfusion of blood.~~

1942 **Part 157. DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES**

1943 ~~15.100~~

1944 ~~15.101~~ ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

- 1945 ~~(1) The hospital shall provide diagnostic radiology services in accordance with the scope of care~~
 1946 ~~established pursuant to Section 6-102(1). Radiological imaging shall be available at all times.~~
 1947 ~~The hospital may provide other diagnostic and therapeutic imaging services such as ultrasound~~
 1948 ~~and magnetic resonance imaging.~~
- 1949 **17.1 THE HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE RADIOLOGICAL IMAGING, INCLUDING COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY (CT),**
 1950 **AVAILABLE ON CAMPUS, AT ALL TIMES. THE HOSPITAL MAY PROVIDE OTHER DIAGNOSTIC OR THERAPEUTIC**
 1951 **IMAGING SERVICES EITHER ON CAMPUS OR MADE AVAILABLE OFF-SITE.**
- 1952 (A) THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP A POLICY TO BE IMPLEMENTED IN THE EVENT RADIOLOGY
 1953 EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING CT, IS UNAVAILABLE.
- 1954 (B) THE POLICY SHALL INCLUDE PROCEDURES FOR NOTIFICATION OF EMS PROVIDERS AND
 1955 AGENCIES AND ANY OTHER IMPACTED FACILITIES OR PROVIDERS.

- 1956 17.2(2) Imaging services shall be **DIRECTED BY** under the direction of a qualified physician. Radiology
 1957 ~~services shall be under the supervision of a full-time or consulting radiologist whose professional~~
 1958 ~~competence has been determined by the organized medical staff.~~
- 1959 17.3 RADIOLOGY SERVICES SHALL BE UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A QUALIFIED, FULL-TIME OR CONSULTING
 1960 RADIOLOGIST
- 1961 ~~15.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~
- 1962 17.4(1) Radiological services involving the use of machines that produce ionizing radiation or the use of
 1963 radioactive materials for diagnostic **OR THERAPEUTIC** purposes shall be in compliance with 6 CCR
 1964 1007-1, Rules and Regulations Pertaining to Radiation Control.
- 1965 (2) ~~The hospital shall be responsible for the formulation, implementation and periodic review of~~
 1966 ~~written policies and procedures governing the services offered and in addition include the~~
 1967 ~~management of patients with infectious diseases, critical care patients, and patients who~~
 1968 ~~experience (medical emergencies).~~
- 1969 17.5 THE SCOPE AND COMPLEXITY OF RADIOLOGICAL SERVICES MAINTAINED OR MADE AVAILABLE MUST BE
 1970 SPECIFIED IN WRITING, AND DEMONSTRATE HOW THE HOSPITAL MEETS THE NEEDS OF ITS PATIENTS.
- 1971 17.6 THE HOSPITAL MUST DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES THAT:
- 1972 (A) PROVIDE SAFETY FOR AFFECTED PATIENTS AND HOSPITAL PERSONNEL;
- 1973 (B) ARE BASED ON NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES, SUCH AS THOSE PROMULGATED BY THE
 1974 AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, AMERICAN COLLEGE OF RADIOLOGY, AND THE AMERICAN
 1975 SOCIETY OF RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGISTS; AND
- 1976 (C) COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING
 1977 RADIOLOGICAL SERVICES.
- 1978 (D) ARE REVIEWED PERIODICALLY AND UPDATED AS NEEDED, NO LESS THAN EVERY THREE (3)
 1979 YEARS.
- 1980 17.7 THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:
- 1981 (A) APPLICATION OF THE FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLE OF AS LOW AS REASONABLY ACHIEVABLE TO
 1982 IONIZING RADIATION SERVICES.
- 1983 (B) ENSURING PROCEDURES ARE ROUTINELY PERFORMED IN A SAFE MANNER, UTILIZING
 1984 PARAMETERS AND SPECIFICATIONS THAT ARE APPROPRIATE TO THE ORDERED STUDY OR
 1985 PROCEDURE.
- 1986 (C) ENSURING PROTOCOLS ARE DESIGNED TO MINIMIZE THE AMOUNT OF RADIATION WHILE
 1987 MAXIMIZING THE YIELD AND PRODUCING DIAGNOSTICALLY ACCEPTABLE IMAGE QUALITY.
- 1988 (D) IDENTIFICATION OF PATIENTS AT HIGH-RISK FOR ADVERSE EVENTS FOR WHOM A PROCEDURE
 1989 MAY BE CONTRAINDICATED (E.G. PREGNANT WOMEN, INDIVIDUALS WITH KNOWN ALLERGIES TO
 1990 CONTRAST AGENTS, INDIVIDUALS WITH IMPLANTED DEVICES).
- 1991 (E) MANAGEMENT OF PATIENTS WITH INFECTIOUS DISEASES, CRITICAL CARE PATIENTS, AND
 1992 PATIENTS WHO EXPERIENCE MEDICAL EMERGENCIES.

Commented [SA87]: Covered through the proposed language that follows

- 1993 (F) TRAINING REQUIRED BY PERSONNEL PERMITTED TO ENTER AREAS WHERE RADIOLOGIC SERVICES
1994 ARE PROVIDED.
- 1995 (G) TRAINING AND, AS APPLICABLE, QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED FOR PERSONNEL WHO PERFORM
1996 DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING STUDIES OR THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES UTILIZING RADIOLOGIC SERVICES
1997 EQUIPMENT.
- 1998 (H) ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AGAINST RADIATION HAZARDS,
1999 INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO:
 - 2000 (1) CLEAR AND EASILY RECOGNIZABLE SIGNAGE IDENTIFYING HAZARDOUS RADIATION
2001 AREAS,
 - 2002 (2) LIMITATIONS ON ACCESS TO AREAS CONTAINING RADIOLOGIC SERVICES EQUIPMENT,
 - 2003 (3) APPROPRIATE USE OF SHIELDING, AND
 - 2004 (4) IDENTIFICATION AND USE OF APPROPRIATE CONTAINERS TO BE USED FOR VARIOUS
2005 RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS, IF APPLICABLE, WHEN STORED, IN TRANSPORT BETWEEN
2006 LOCATIONS WITHIN THE HOSPITAL, IN USE, AND DURING OR AFTER DISPOSAL
- 2007 (I) ENSURING PERIODIC INSPECTIONS OF RADIOLOGY EQUIPMENT ARE CONDUCTED, CURRENT, AND
2008 THAT PROBLEMS IDENTIFIED ARE CORRECTED IN A TIMELY MANNER. EQUIPMENT MUST BE
2009 INSPECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS AND FEDERAL AND STATE
2010 LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES.
- 2011 (J) PERIODIC CHECKS FOR AMOUNT OF RADIATION EXPOSURE FOR DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICE
2012 PERSONNEL AS WELL AS OTHER HOSPITAL EMPLOYEES WHO MAY BE REGULARLY EXPOSED TO
2013 RADIATION.
- 2014 **17.8(3) Diagnostic OR THERAPEUTIC imaging services shall be ordered by a physician or other LICENSED
2015 INDEPENDENT practitioner authorized by law. The order shall include the name of the patient, the
2016 name of the ordering individual, and the radiological procedure ordered. Services shall be
2017 provided in accordance with the order.**
- 2018 **17.9 THE PERFORMANCE OF RADIOLOGIC STUDIES MUST BE DONE ON CAMPUS, OR AT A FACILITY OFF THE
2019 HOSPITAL'S CAMPUS WHEN RESOURCES ARE NOT AVAILABLE ON CAMPUS.**
- 2020 **17.10 THE INTERPRETATION OF RADIOLOGIC STUDIES MAY BE PERFORMED REMOTELY BY A TELERADIOLOGY
2021 PRACTITIONER, IN A [TIMELY FASHION.]**
- 2022 ~~15.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. RESERVED.~~
- 2023 ~~15.104 FACILITIES~~
- 2024 ~~(4) The facilities used to provide diagnostic imaging services shall have adequate space, storage
2025 (including storage for radiological images), lighting and [ventilation].~~
- 2026 **PART 18. NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES**
- 2027 **18.1 THE HOSPITAL MAY PROVIDE NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES. IF A HOSPITAL PROVIDES NUCLEAR MEDICINE
2028 SERVICES, THE SERVICES MUST MEET THE NEEDS OF THE PATIENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACCEPTABLE
2029 STANDARDS OF PRACTICE.**

Commented [SA88]: Language from the SOM to capture the use of teleradiology .

Commented [SA89]: Propose to strike as covered by FGI

Commented [BM90]: Moved whole Part from Part 27 at the end of the document.

- 2030 (A) NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES MUST BE ORDERED ONLY BY PRACTITIONERS WHOSE SCOPE OF
2031 FEDERAL OR STATE LICENSURE AND DEFINED STAFF PRIVILEGES ALLOW SUCH REFERRALS.
- 2032 (B) THE GOVERNING BODY AND MEDICAL STAFF MAY ALSO AUTHORIZE PRACTITIONERS WHO DO NOT
2033 HAVE HOSPITAL CLINICAL PRIVILEGES TO ORDER SUCH STUDIES OR PROCEDURES, AS PERMITTED
2034 UNDER STATE LAW.
- 2035 18.2 NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES SHALL BE DIRECTED BY ~~UNDER THE DIRECTION OF~~ A PHYSICIAN QUALIFIED
2036 IN NUCLEAR MEDICINE.
- 2037 18.3 THE QUALIFICATIONS, TRAINING, FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE NUCLEAR MEDICINE
2038 PERSONNEL MUST BE SPECIFIED BY THE PHYSICIAN DIRECTOR AND APPROVED BY THE MEDICAL STAFF.
- 2039 18.4 NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES, INCLUDING THE PREPARATION, LABELING, USE, TRANSPORTATION,
2040 STORAGE, AND DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS, SHALL COMPLY WITH 6 CCR 1007-1, RULES AND
2041 REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO RADIATION CONTROL.
- 2042 18.5 THERE SHALL BE WRITTEN POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR ALL SERVICES OFFERED, BASED ON
2043 NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE THAT ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE
2044 FOLLOWING:
- 2045 (A) THE QUALIFICATIONS NECESSARY TO PREPARE AND/OR OVERSEE IN-HOUSE RADIO-
2046 PHARMACEUTICALS, IF APPLICABLE.
- 2047 (B) STEPS TO TAKE IN THE EVENT OF AN ADVERSE REACTION.
- 2048 (C) PROTECTION FROM NON-THERAPEUTIC RADIATION EXPOSURE FOR PATIENTS AND VISITORS
2049 WHILE IN THE HOSPITAL.
- 2050 (D) INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED TO PATIENTS WHO RECEIVE NUCLEAR MEDICINE THERAPY AND
2051 STILL HAVE RADIOACTIVE PARTICLES IN THEIR BODIES REGARDING HOW TO PREVENT AND/OR
2052 MINIMIZE RADIATION EXPOSURE OF OTHERS.
- 2053 18.6 THE HOSPITAL MUST MAINTAIN SIGNED AND DATED REPORTS OF NUCLEAR MEDICINE INTERPRETATIONS,
2054 CONSULTATIONS, AND PROCEDURES, AND MAINTAIN COPIES OF ALL NUCLEAR MEDICINE REPORTS AS
2055 PART OF THE PATIENT'S MEDICAL RECORD IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART 10 OF THIS CHAPTER.
- 2056 18.7 THE HOSPITAL MUST MAINTAIN RECORDS OF THE RECEIPT AND DISTRIBUTION OF RADIO-
2057 PHARMACEUTICALS.
- 2058 **Part 169. DIETARY SERVICES**
- 2059 ~~16.100~~
- 2060 ~~16.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~
- 2061 19.1(1) There ~~is~~ HOSPITAL shall ~~HAVE~~ be an organized ~~food~~ DIETARY service THAT IS planned, equipped, and
2062 staffed to serve adequate meals to patients. Food prepared outside the hospital shall be from
2063 sources that comply with these regulations and other applicable laws and regulations.
- 2064 19.2(2) DIETARY SERVICES SHALL BE DIRECTED BY A ~~A~~ person qualified by EDUCATION, training,
2065 COMPETENCIES, and experience. ~~in food service shall direct the dietary services.~~
- 2066 19.3(3) A registered dietitian shall be responsible, ON A FULL-TIME, PART-TIME, OR CONSULTANT BASIS, for
2067 the nutritional aspects of care, including but not limited to, the evaluation of the nutritional status

Commented [BM91]: Language is a combination of the COP and Interpretive guidelines.

- 2068 and needs of patients, the review of modified and special diets for nutritional adequacy, and
2069 patient counseling.
- 2070 19.4(4) If 24-hour dietary services are not provided, other means of providing adequate nourishment for
2071 patients shall be made available.
- 2072 19.5(5) The facility's Dietary services shall be integrated, as necessary, with other departments and
2073 services of the HOSPITAL facility, including but not limited to, infection PREVENTION AND control and
2074 pharmacy.
- 2075 16.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS
- 2076 (1) ~~Patient Care~~
- 2077 19.6(a) The nutritional needs of the patients shall be met in accordance with recognized dietary
2078 standards and in accordance with orders of the PHYSICIAN OR licensed independent practitioners
2079 responsible for the care of the patient, A REGISTERED DIETITIAN, OR QUALIFIED NUTRITION
2080 PROFESSIONAL AS AUTHORIZED BY THE MEDICAL STAFF AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE LAW
2081 GOVERNING DIETITIANS AND NUTRITION PROFESSIONALS.
- 2082 19.7(b) The HOSPITAL facility shall develop and implement policies and procedures regarding ~~regarding~~ ~~BASED ON~~
2083 ~~NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE THAT ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM,~~
2084 ~~THE FOLLOWING:~~
- 2085 (Ai) ~~The~~ triggers and processes for conducting A nutritional risk screening OR assessment of
2086 clinically relevant malnutrition, and the integration of therapeutic interventions into the
2087 patient's care plan.
- 2088 (Bii) ~~Infection control methods for the provision of services to patients in isolation. These~~
2089 ~~policies and procedures shall be developed in conjunction with and reviewed periodically~~
2090 ~~by the Infection PREVENTION AND Control (Committee). Food served to patients in isolation~~
2091 ~~because of infectious diseases shall be SERVED WITH in disposable utensils. or in utensils~~
2092 ~~that shall be sterilized.~~
- 2093 (C) FOOD CONDITION, PREPARATION, HANDLING, AND STORAGE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONALLY-
2094 RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES.
- 2095 (D) METHODS TO ENSURE HYGIENIC PRACTICES, ADDRESSING, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING
2096 CONCEPTS: STAFF HYGIENE, FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES, DIETARY SERVICES EQUIPMENT,
2097 UTENSILS, WAREWASHING, CLEAN ENVIRONMENT, STORAGE, AND WASTE DISPOSAL.
- 2099 19.8(c) Therapeutic diets and nourishments shall be served as prescribed by the attending licensed
2100 independent practitioner, REGISTERED DIETITIAN, OR QUALIFIED NUTRITION PROFESSIONAL. A current
2101 diet manual APPROVED BY THE DIETITIAN shall be available to ~~medical staff and~~ ALL MEDICAL,
2102 NURSING, AND FOOD SERVICE personnel for fulfilling dietary prescriptions.
- 2103 19.9(d) Menus shall be varied to meet patient needs. Food allergies and intolerances, personal tastes,
2104 desires, cultural patterns, and religious beliefs of patients shall be considered and, IF APPLICABLE,
2105 reasonable menu adjustments made.
- 2106 (2) ~~Food: Condition, Preparation/Handling, Storage~~
- 2107 (a) ~~Condition~~

Commented [BM92]: Modified from SOM

Commented [SA93]: Added to the list of policies and procedures reviewed by the IPCC

Commented [BM94]: Modified based on SOM

Commented [SA95]: Propose to delete section, and have included a policy requirement at 16.6(C) above.

- 2108 (i) ~~Food shall be in sound condition, free from spoilage, misbranding, or~~
2109 ~~contamination, and shall be safe for human consumption.~~
- 2110 (ii) ~~All food served shall be from approved sources. An approved source is a source~~
2111 ~~that is inspected by and in compliance with the standards of a local, state, and/or~~
2112 ~~federal agency responsible for the oversight of the production, processing, and/or~~
2113 ~~preparation of food.~~
- 2114 (iii) ~~Poisonous and toxic materials shall be used only in such ways that they will~~
2115 ~~neither contaminate food nor be hazardous to employees.~~
- 2116 (b) ~~Preparation and Handling~~
- 2117 (i) ~~Food shall be palatable and prepared using methods that conserve nutritive~~
2118 ~~value, flavor, and appearance.~~
- 2119 (ii) ~~Unwrapped food on display for service shall be protected against contamination~~
2120 ~~by sneeze guards and other devices.~~
- 2121 (iii) ~~Food being conveyed shall be covered, completely wrapped or packaged to~~
2122 ~~protect from contamination.~~
- 2123 (iv) ~~Potentially perishable foods shall be maintained at a temperature of 41°F (5°C),~~
2124 ~~or below, or 135°F (57°C), or above.~~
- 2125 (v) ~~Convenient and suitable utensils, including self-service, such as forks, knives,~~
2126 ~~tongs, and spoons shall be used to handle food at all points where food is~~
2127 ~~prepared and served.~~
- 2128 (c) ~~Storage~~
- 2129 (i) ~~Containers of food shall be stored above the floor on clean racks, dollies, or other~~
2130 ~~clean surfaces to protect them from contamination.~~
- 2131 (ii) ~~Stored foods shall be clearly identifiable and dated, as appropriate.~~
- 2132 (iii) ~~Poisonous and toxic materials shall be labeled and stored separately from food.~~
- 2133 (iv) ~~Food shall not be placed under: sewer lines; water lines that are not protected to~~
2134 ~~intercept potential drips, including leaking automatic fire protection sprinkler~~
2135 ~~heads; or lines on which water has condensed.~~
- 2136 (3) ~~Hygienic Practices. The facility's dietary services shall be operated in a manner that prevents~~
2137 ~~foodborne illness.~~
- 2138 (a) ~~Staff Hygiene~~
- 2139 (i) ~~Employees shall wash their hands thoroughly in a hand washing facility before~~
2140 ~~starting work and as often as may be necessary to remove soil and~~
2141 ~~contamination. Each employee shall wash his hands before resuming work after~~
2142 ~~visiting the toilet room. Handwashing shall not be conducted in kitchen sinks~~
2143 ~~used for cleaning kitchenware or as part of food preparation; instead, separate~~
2144 ~~handwashing facilities shall be used.~~

Commented [SA96]: Propose to delete section, and have included a policy requirement at 16.6(D) above.

- 2145 (ii) ~~All dietary employees shall wear hair nets, head bands, caps, or other effective~~
 2146 ~~hair restraints. Beards and mustaches that are not closely cropped shall be~~
 2147 ~~covered.~~
- 2148 (iii) ~~Employees shall not use tobacco in any form while engaged in food preparation,~~
 2149 ~~service, or equipment washing areas.~~
- 2150 (iv) ~~No person, while infected with a disease in a communicable form which can be~~
 2151 ~~transmitted by foods or who is afflicted by a boil, or an infected wound, shall work~~
 2152 ~~in a food service setting in any capacity in which there is a likelihood of such~~
 2153 ~~person contaminating food or food contact surfaces with pathogenic organisms~~
 2154 ~~or transmitting diseases to other persons.~~
- 2155 (b) ~~Food contact surfaces, dietary services equipment, and utensils shall be:~~
- 2156 (i) ~~non-toxic, smooth, made of impervious materials, free of open seams, not readily~~
 2157 ~~corrosible, and free of difficult to clean internal corners and crevices.~~
- 2158 (ii) ~~clean to sight and touch, except when current or recent usage precludes it.~~
- 2159 (iii) ~~cleaned and disinfected in a manner and at intervals that are in accordance with~~
 2160 ~~recognized standards and the facility's written policies and procedures. Food~~
 2161 ~~contact surfaces shall be cleaned and disinfected using methods and agents~~
 2162 ~~approved as safe for food contact surface application and either at intervals not~~
 2163 ~~to exceed four hours when the surface is in continuous use, or if not in~~
 2164 ~~continuous use, after final use each workday.~~
- 2165 (c) ~~Warewashing~~
- 2166 (i) ~~Utensils shall be pre-rinsed or pre-scraped, and, when necessary, pre-soaked, to~~
 2167 ~~remove gross particles and soil.~~
- 2168 (ii) ~~Manual Warewashing. Sinks shall be cleaned and disinfected before use. A~~
 2169 ~~thermometer shall be readily available and frequently used to monitor~~
 2170 ~~temperatures. The temperature of the wash solution shall be not less than 110°F~~
 2171 ~~(43°C) unless a different temperature is specified on the cleaning agent~~
 2172 ~~manufacturer's label instructions. Ware shall be rinsed free of detergent and~~
 2173 ~~abrasive with clean water, disinfected and air dried. Disinfection shall be~~
 2174 ~~conducted in accordance with one of the following methods:~~
- 2175 (A) ~~Immersion for at least 1 minute in a clean solution containing a minimum~~
 2176 ~~of 50 parts per million (mg/L) and no more than 200 parts per million~~
 2177 ~~(mg/L) of available chlorine as hypochlorite and having a temperature of~~
 2178 ~~at least 75°F (24°C); or~~
- 2179 (B) ~~Immersion for at least 1 minute in a clean solution containing at least~~
 2180 ~~12.5 parts per million of available iodine, having a pH range not higher~~
 2181 ~~than 5.0, unless otherwise certified to be effective by the manufacturer,~~
 2182 ~~and at a temperature of at least 75°F (24°C); or~~
- 2183 (C) ~~Immersion in a clean solution containing a quaternary ammonia product~~
 2184 ~~or any other chemical sanitizing agent allowed under Sanitizers, 21 CFR~~
 2185 ~~Section 178.1010.~~

- 2186 ~~(iii) Mechanical Warewashing. Commercial ware washing machines shall be used.~~
2187 ~~Machines shall be operated in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.~~
- 2188 ~~(iv) Utility ware, pots, pans, and similar utensils shall be cleaned in an area~~
2189 ~~separated from the dishwashing operation.~~
- 2190 ~~(v) Separate drainboards shall be used for soiled utensils prior to washing and for~~
2191 ~~clean utensils following disinfecting.~~
- 2192 ~~(d) Clean Environment~~
- 2193 ~~(i) The walls, ceiling and floors of all areas where food is stored, prepared or served~~
2194 ~~shall be kept clean and in good repair.~~
- 2195 ~~(ii) All non food contact surfaces of equipment, including transport vehicles, shall be~~
2196 ~~cleaned as often as necessary to keep the equipment free from the accumulation~~
2197 ~~of dust, dirt, food particles, and other debris.~~
- 2198 ~~(iii) Dietary services areas and loading docks shall be protected from and free of~~
2199 ~~vermin.~~
- 2200 ~~(e) Storage. Utensils and dietary services equipment shall be cleaned and disinfected prior~~
2201 ~~to storage.~~
- 2202 ~~(i) Cleaned and disinfected utensils and dietary services equipment shall be~~
2203 ~~handled in a way that protects them from contamination.~~
- 2204 ~~(ii) Spoons, knives, and forks shall be touched only by their handles. Cups, glasses,~~
2205 ~~bowls, plates, and similar items shall be handled without contact with inside~~
2206 ~~surfaces or surfaces that contact the user's mouth.~~
- 2207 ~~(iii) Cleaned and disinfected utensils and dietary services equipment shall be stored~~
2208 ~~6 inches above the floor in a clean, dry location in a way that protects them from~~
2209 ~~contamination by splash, dust, and other means.~~
- 2210 ~~(iv) Utensils and dietary services equipment shall not be placed under sewer lines,~~
2211 ~~water lines that are not protected to intercept potential drips, including leaking~~
2212 ~~automatic fire protection sprinkler heads, or lines on which water has condensed.~~
- 2213 ~~(v) Utensils shall be air-dried before being stored or shall be stored in a self-draining~~
2214 ~~position.~~
- 2215 ~~(vi) Glasses and cups shall be stored inverted. Other stored utensils shall be covered~~
2216 ~~or inverted, wherever practical. Facilities for the storage of knives, forks and~~
2217 ~~spoons shall be designed and used to present the handle to the staff or user.~~
2218 ~~Unless tableware is pre-wrapped, holders for knives, forks and spoons at self-~~
2219 ~~service locations shall protect these articles from contamination and present the~~
2220 ~~handle of the utensil to the consumer.~~
- 2221 ~~(f) Waste Disposal~~
- 2222 ~~(i) Garbage and refuse located in the dietary services area shall be placed in~~
2223 ~~impervious containers equipped with tightly fitting covers when filled or stored, or~~
2224 ~~not in continuous use.~~

- 2225 16.103 ~~(EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES)~~
- 2226 (1) ~~Adequate equipment shall be provided for efficient preparation of meals.~~
- 2227 (2) ~~A minimum of two units of refrigeration shall be provided to protect foods kept on hand.~~
 2228 ~~Refrigerators and storerooms used for perishable foods shall be equipped with reliable~~
 2229 ~~thermometers.~~
- 2230 (3) ~~Walk-in refrigerators and freezers shall have inside lighting and inside lock releases, or an~~
 2231 ~~audiovisual signal system as a suitable safety device.~~
- 2232 (4) ~~Equipment on tables or counters, unless readily movable, shall be installed so as to facilitate~~
 2233 ~~cleaning and safety.~~
- 2234 (5) ~~Floor-mounted equipment, unless readily movable shall be sealed to the floor to prevent liquids or~~
 2235 ~~debris from settling under the equipment. Lubricated bearings and gears shall be constructed so~~
 2236 ~~that lubricants cannot get into the food.~~
- 2237 (6) ~~Food waste grinders shall be installed in compliance with applicable laws and regulations and~~
 2238 ~~manufacturer's instructions.~~
- 2239 16.104 FACILITIES
- 2240 (1) ~~Adequate space shall be provided to allow for fixed and movable equipment and employee~~
 2241 ~~functions for receiving and storage, refrigeration, food preparation, and dishwashing.~~
- 2242 (2) ~~Clean, well-ventilated food storerooms shall be provided.~~
- 2243 (3) ~~Facilities and systems for storage of silverware shall be designed and maintained to prevent~~
 2244 ~~contamination.~~
- 2245 (4) ~~Areas for preparing food and storing and cleaning utensils shall be adequately lighted.~~
- 2246 (5) ~~Rooms for preparing and serving food and warewashing shall be well ventilated. Filters shall be~~
 2247 ~~readily removable for cleaning or replacement.~~
- 2248 (6) ~~Adequate, clean toilet facilities shall be provided.~~
- 2249 (7) ~~Separate handwashing facilities with soap and sanitary hand-drying accommodations shall be~~
 2250 ~~conveniently provided.~~
- 2251 (8) ~~Separate two-compartment sinks are required for manual washing operations, and they shall be~~
 2252 ~~of such length, width, and depth to permit complete immersion of equipment and utensils.~~
- 2253 (9) ~~In the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility, the~~
 2254 ~~following shall apply:~~
- 2255 (a) ~~Cart washing space must be provided, preferably in the dishwashing area. Hot water and~~
 2256 ~~a floor drain must be provided in this area.~~
- 2257 (b) ~~A lounge, complete with lockers and toilet facilities for the dietary staff shall be provided~~
 2258 ~~near the kitchen.~~
- 2259 (c) ~~Dining area(s) must be provided for staff, visitors and patients.~~

Commented [SA97]: Strike as covered by FGI

- 2260 (d) ~~Warewashing Operations~~
- 2261 (i) ~~Commercial mechanical dishwashing equipment shall be physically separate~~
2262 ~~from food preparation and service areas.~~
- 2263 (ii) ~~The dishwash room shall be arranged such that clean dishes are discharged~~
2264 ~~from the dish machine onto a clean dish table outside the dishwash room.~~
- 2265 (iii) ~~On or after March 2, 2010, separate three compartment sinks are required for~~
2266 ~~manual washing operations, and they shall be of such length, width, and depth to~~
2267 ~~permit complete immersion of equipment and utensils. Each sink compartment~~
2268 ~~used in manual warewashing operations shall be supplied with hot and cold~~
2269 ~~water under pressure through a mixing faucet.~~
- 2270 **PART 17.20. ANESTHESIA SERVICES**
- 2271 ~~17.100~~
- 2272 ~~17.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~
- 2273 ~~(1) 20.1~~ The hospital shall provide anesthesia services commensurate with the **SCOPE OF** services
2274 provided by the hospital.
- 2275 **20.2 ADMINISTRATION OF ANESTHESIA**
- 2276 (A) **GENERAL OR REGIONAL ANESTHESIA SHALL BE ADMINISTERED ONLY BY THE FOLLOWING**
2277 **INDIVIDUALS:**
- 2278 (1) **A PHYSICIAN QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE IN**
2279 **PROVIDING ANESTHESIA;**
- 2280 (2) **A CERTIFIED REGISTERED NURSE ANESTHETIST; OR**
- 2281 (3) **AN APPROPRIATELY-QUALIFIED ANESTHESIOLOGIST ASSISTANT, UNDER THE**
2282 **SUPERVISION OF AN ANESTHESIOLOGIST.**
- 2283 (B) **IN THE CASE OF DENTAL TREATMENT, DENTISTS MAY ADMINISTER LOCAL AND INHALATION**
2284 **ANESTHETICS.**
- 2285 (2) ~~General, or regional, anesthesia or analgesia shall be administered only by a physician qualified~~
2286 ~~by training, experience and ability in anesthesiology; or a registered nurse anesthetist graduated~~
2287 ~~from a certified school. In case of dental treatment, dentists may administer local anesthetics.~~
- 2288 ~~17.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~
- 2289 ~~(1) 20.3~~ Patients recovering from anesthesia shall remain under continuous care of a registered nurse.
2290 ~~Nurses shall have been instructed in the care of post-anesthetic patients, shall have no other~~
2291 ~~duties during the time they are caring for such patients, and shall have facilities for immediate~~
2292 ~~communication with the attending surgeon, anesthesiologist, or qualified substitute present in the~~
2293 ~~hospital.~~
- 2294 (A) **NURSES SHALL HAVE BEEN INSTRUCTED IN THE CARE OF POST-ANESTHETIC PATIENTS, SHALL**
2295 **HAVE NO OTHER DUTIES DURING THE TIME THEY ARE CARING FOR SUCH PATIENTS, AND SHALL**
2296 **HAVE FACILITIES FOR IMMEDIATE COMMUNICATION WITH THE ATTENDING SURGEON,**
2297 **ANESTHESIOLOGIST, OR QUALIFIED SUBSTITUTE PRESENT IN THE HOSPITAL.**

2298 17.103 EQUIPMENT

2299 (1)20.4 There shall be equipment AND FACILITIES for the administration of anesthesia that is
2300 commensurate with the clinical procedures and programs conducted within the hospital.

2301 ~~(2) Anesthesia equipment shall be cleaned properly and sterilized after each use excepting multi-use
2302 heat sensitive equipment may be disinfected using a process that is bactericidal, tuberculocidal
2303 and virucidal. Hypodermic needles, syringes, and allied equipment shall be sterilized, unless
2304 disposed of after use. Written procedures shall be developed for these processes.~~

Commented [SA98]: Covered by new proposed language at 17.5 below.

2305 20.5 THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING THE CLEANING
2306 AND STERILIZATION OF ANESTHESIA EQUIPMENT. THESE POLICIES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-
2307 RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND BE REVIEWED BY THE INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE.

2308 20.6 THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING THE DELIVERY
2309 OF ANESTHESIA SERVICES. THE POLICIES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND
2310 STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AND SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:

- 2311 (A) PATIENT CONSENT,
- 2312 (B) INFECTION CONTROL PRACTICES,
- 2313 (C) SAFETY PRACTICES IN ALL ANESTHETIZING AREAS,
- 2314 (D) PROTOCOL FOR SUPPORTIVE LIFE FUNCTIONS,
- 2315 (E) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS,
- 2316 (F) DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS, AND
- 2317 (G) EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS, AS WELL AS THE MONITORING, INSPECTION, TESTING, AND
2318 MAINTENANCE OF ~~(ANESTHESIA EQUIPMENT.)~~

Commented [SA99]: (A)-(G) are taken from COP 482.52(b)

2319 17.104 FACILITIES

2320 ~~(1) There shall be facilities for the administration of anesthesia that are commensurate with the
2321 clinical procedures and programs conducted within the hospital.~~

Commented [SA100]: Integrated into 20.4 above

2322 ~~(2) Areas used to care for post-anesthetic patients shall have facilities for immediate communication
2323 with the attending surgeon, anesthesiologist, or qualified substitute present in the hospital.~~

Commented [SA101]: Propose to strike as covered by FGI.

2324 Part 4821. EMERGENCY SERVICES

2325 21.1 ALL GENERAL HOSPITALS SHALL MAINTAIN A DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT AND SHALL FOLLOW
2326 THE STANDARDS IN PART 21.3 BELOW.

2327 21.2 LICENSED REHABILITATION HOSPITALS, PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS, HOSPITAL UNITS, LONG-TERM CARE
2328 HOSPITALS, AS DEFINED AT 42 U.S.C. 1395X(CCC), AND SPECIALTY HOSPITALS AS DEFINED AT PART
2329 2.18 ABOVE, SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN A DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT AND SHALL
2330 FOLLOW THE STANDARDS IN PART 21.4 BELOW. IF THE HOSPITAL CHOOSES TO MAINTAIN A DEDICATED
2331 EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT, IT SHALL FOLLOW THE STANDARDS IN PART 21.3 BELOW.

2332 21.3 DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT

- 2333 (A) ORGANIZATION

2334 (1) THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL BE FORMALLY ORGANIZED AS A DEPARTMENT OR
 2335 SERVICE DIRECTED BY ~~UNDER THE DIRECTION OF~~ A QUALIFIED MEMBER OF THE MEDICAL
 2336 ~~STAFF~~.

Commented [BM102]: Existing language from 18.101 (3)

2337 (2) THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL PROVIDE EMERGENCY SERVICES TWENTY-FOUR
 2338 (24) HOURS A DAY, INCLUDING PROVIDING IMMEDIATE LIFESAVING INTERVENTION,
 2339 RESUSCITATION, AND ~~STABILIZATION~~.

Commented [BM103]: Similar language from current rule 18.101 (1)

2340 (3) THE ENTRANCE TO THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED AND
 2341 SEPARATE FROM THE MAIN HOSPITAL ~~ENTRANCE~~.

Commented [BM104]: In existing regulations

2342 (4) THE HOSPITAL SHALL INTEGRATE ITS EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT WITH OTHER HOSPITAL
 2343 DEPARTMENTS, AS NEEDED, TO ENSURE THE HOSPITAL CAN IMMEDIATELY MAKE
 2344 AVAILABLE THE FULL EXTENT OF ITS PATIENT RESOURCES TO ASSESS AND RENDER
 2345 APPROPRIATE CARE.

2346 (5) PATIENTS SHALL BE DISCHARGED FROM THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT ONLY UPON A
 2347 PHYSICIAN OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER'S RECORDED AUTHORIZATION,
 2348 INCLUDING INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN TO THE PATIENT FOR FOLLOW-UP ~~CARE~~.

Commented [BM105]: Existing language from 18.102 (2)

2349 (6) THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL BE CONVENIENTLY LOCATED WITH RESPECT TO
 2350 RADIOLOGICAL AND LABORATORY SERVICES. THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL BE
 2351 SEPARATE AND REMOVED FROM SURGICAL AND OBSTETRICAL ~~SUITES~~.

Commented [BM106]: In existing regulations

2352 (7) IF PROVIDED, OPERATING ROOMS LOCATED WITHIN THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT
 2353 SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED IN PART 24, SURGICAL AND RECOVERY
 2354 SERVICES.

2355 (B) PERSONNEL

2356 (1) A PHYSICIAN OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER MUST BE AVAILABLE AT ALL
 2357 TIMES TO THE EMERGENCY ~~DEPARTMENT TO DIRECT CARE~~.

Commented [SA107]: Modified existing requirements 18.101 (4) and (5) to create bullets (A) through (D)

2358 (2) NURSE STAFFING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF
 2359 PART 14 OF THIS CHAPTER, NURSING SERVICES.

2360 (3) THE HOSPITAL SHALL ENSURE THE AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL DURING AN
 2361 UNEXPECTED INFLUX OF PATIENTS.

2362 (4) A ROSTER OF ON-CALL MEDICAL STAFF MEMBERS MUST BE AVAILABLE IN THE
 2363 EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT.

2364 (C) SCOPE OF SERVICES

2365 (1) THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP POLICIES AND PROCEDURES OUTLINING THE SCOPE OF
 2366 SERVICES PROVIDED IN THE EMERGENCY ~~DEPARTMENT~~, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED
 2367 TO THE FOLLOWING:

Commented [BM108]: Existing language 18.101 (2)

2368 (A) PROCEDURES FOR IMMEDIATELY ADDRESSING AND TREATING ANY INCIDENTS
 2369 OF OVERDOSE OR ACCIDENTAL ~~POISONING~~.

Commented [SA109]: Replacement concept for the existing poison control chart requirement.

2370 (2) SERVICES RENDERED SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES,
 2371 PROCEDURE MANUALS, AND REFERENCE MATERIALS.

2372 (3) THE HOSPITAL SHALL TRANSFER PATIENTS TO A HIGHER LEVEL OF CARE WHEN THEIR
2373 NEEDS EXCEED THE HOSPITAL'S SCOPE OF SERVICES.

Commented [SA110]: Modified existing language from 18.101 (2)

2374 (D) MINIMUM SERVICES

2375 (1) THE HOSPITAL SHALL PROVIDE THE NECESSARY RESOURCES, INCLUDING INSTRUMENTS,
2376 EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACCEPTABLE STANDARDS OF
2377 PRACTICE, AND SHALL ENSURE RESOURCES ARE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE TO MEET THE
2378 NEEDS OF PRESENTING PATIENTS.

Commented [BM111]: Proposed language taken from Trauma regulations and modifies existing rule 18.103 (1) and (2)

2379 (2) THE HOSPITAL SHALL PROVIDE THE NECESSARY RESOURCES TO ADDRESS, AT A
2380 MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING TYPES OF EMERGENCIES FOR BOTH ADULT AND PEDIATRIC
2381 PATIENTS: AIRWAY, CARDIAC, CIRCULATORY, NEUROLOGIC, OBSTETRIC, ORTHOPEDIC,
2382 PULMONARY, AND PSYCHIATRIC.

2383 21.4 HOSPITALS WITHOUT A DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT

Commented [SA112]: New language to incorporate the concept of specialty hospitals that are not required to maintain a dedicated emergency department.

2384 (A) SIGNAGE INDICATING THAT THE HOSPITAL DOES NOT HAVE AN EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL
2385 BE POSTED AT ALL PUBLIC ENTRANCES.

2386 (B) THE HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE THE ABILITY TO PROVIDE BASIC LIFE SAVING MEASURES TO PATIENTS,
2387 STAFF, AND VISITORS, AND SHALL HAVE WRITTEN POLICIES FOR THE APPRAISAL OF
2388 EMERGENCIES, INITIAL TREATMENT, AND TRANSFER WHEN APPROPRIATE.

2389 ~~18.100~~

2390 ~~18.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

Commented [SA113]: All existing language is proposed to be struck. Please see comments in proposed language to see where existing language or concepts have been incorporated in the draft rule.

2391 (1) ~~Each general hospital shall be organized and equipped to provide emergency treatment at any~~
2392 ~~hour to persons presenting or presented for this purpose. Such treatment shall be rendered in an~~
2393 ~~area specifically designated for this service, and hereafter referred to as the "emergency~~
2394 ~~department".~~

2395 (2) ~~Each hospital shall have a well defined plan for the provision of emergency care. This plan shall~~
2396 ~~relate to community need and the capability of the hospital. If the hospital elects to transfer~~
2397 ~~patients, the referring hospital shall institute essential life saving measures and provide~~
2398 ~~emergency procedures.~~

2399 (3) ~~The emergency department shall be organized formally as a department or service of the~~
2400 ~~organized medical staff.~~

2401 (4) ~~Provision shall be made for medical staff coverage at any hour.~~

2402 (5) ~~A registered nurse qualified by training and experience in emergency procedures shall be~~
2403 ~~available at all times to supervise nursing care in the emergency unit. Nursing staff shall be~~
2404 ~~available to cover average utilization. Provision shall be made for additional nursing personnel~~
2405 ~~during unusual circumstances.~~

2406 ~~18.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

2407 (1) ~~Emergency patient care shall be guided by written policies, and shall be supported by appropriate~~
2408 ~~procedure manuals and reference material.~~

2409 (2) ~~Each patient shall be discharged from the emergency department only upon a physician's~~
2410 ~~recorded authorization including instructions given to the patient for follow up care.~~

- 2411 (3) ~~A poison control chart and the location and telephone number of the nearest poison control~~
 2412 ~~center shall be posted prominently in the emergency department.~~
- 2413 ~~18.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~
- 2414 (1) ~~Equipment, supplies and drugs shall be provided commensurate with the scope of operation.~~
- 2415 (2) ~~The equipment and supplies shall include but not be limited to the administration of blood,~~
 2416 ~~plasma, plasma expanders, parenteral solutions, the administration of oxygen, tracheotomy, the~~
 2417 ~~control of bleeding, emergency splinting of fractures, and gastric lavage. X-Ray permeable~~
 2418 ~~stretchers intended for use as examining tables should be provided.~~
- 2419 ~~18.104 FACILITIES~~
- 2420 (1) ~~Emergency facilities should be conveniently located with respect to radiological and laboratory~~
 2421 ~~services. Emergency facilities shall be separate and removed from surgical and obstetrical suites~~
 2422 ~~and shall consist, as a minimum of the following:~~
- 2423 (a) ~~A well marked entrance, separate from the main hospital entrance, at grade level and~~
 2424 ~~sheltered from the weather with provisions for ambulance and pedestrian service.~~
- 2425 (b) ~~A reception and control area with visual control of the entrance, waiting room and~~
 2426 ~~treatment area. (Required for hospitals of 50 beds or more).~~
- 2427 (c) ~~Communications with appropriate nursing stations outside the emergency unit and~~
 2428 ~~connected to emergency power source.~~
- 2429 (d) ~~Public waiting space with toilet facilities, telephone, drinking fountain, stretcher and~~
 2430 ~~wheelchair storage.~~
- 2431 (e) ~~Emergency room equipped with clinical sink and handwashing facilities.~~
- 2432 (f) ~~Nurses station which may be combined with reception and control area, or it may be~~
 2433 ~~within the emergency room.~~
- 2434 (g) ~~Storage for clean supplies.~~
 2435 ~~*Required only in case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility.~~
- 2436 (2) ~~If provided, operating rooms located within the emergency unit shall meet the requirements~~
 2437 ~~specified in Part 21 surgical suite and recovery room(e).~~
- 2438 (3) ~~The following physically separated areas must be provided: 1) An adequate waiting room, 2)~~
 2439 ~~public toilet facilities, 3) public phone, 4) drinking fountain, 5) patient preparation area with~~
 2440 ~~adjacent toilet room, handwashing and provision for storing patient's clothing, 6) provisions within~~
 2441 ~~the patient preparation area for medication storage and preparation, 7) recovery room equipped~~
 2442 ~~as specified in Part 21, Section 11.~~
- 2443 **Part 19.22. OUTPATIENT SERVICES**
- 2444 ~~19.100~~
- 2445 ~~19.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~
- 2446 **22.1(1) THE HOSPITALS SHALL PROVIDE OUTPATIENT SERVICES THAT MEET THE NEEDS OF PATIENTS, IN**
 2447 **ACCORDANCE WITH ACCEPTABLE STANDARDS OF PRACTICE.**

Commented [SA114]: Will be struck as covered by FGI. With exceptions as noted in the proposed language above.

- 2448 22.2 OUTPATIENT SERVICES MUST BE APPROPRIATELY ORGANIZED AND INTEGRATED WITH INPATIENT
 2449 SERVICES. THERE SHALL BE ONE OR MORE INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR
 2450 OVERSIGHT OF THE OUTPATIENT SERVICES.]
- 2451 22.3 NURSING SERVICES
- 2452 (A) OUTPATIENT NURSING SERVICES SHALL BE UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A REGISTERED NURSE
 2453 QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE.]
- 2454 (B) EACH OUTPATIENT SERVICE SHALL HAVE A SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF QUALIFIED MEDICAL STAFF,
 2455 NURSING STAFF, AND AUXILIARY PERSONNEL, BASED ON THE SCOPE AND COMPLEXITY OF THE
 2456 OUTPATIENT SERVICES OFFERED.]
- 2457 (C) THE NURSE STAFFING PLAN REQUIREMENTS IN PART 14 OF THIS CHAPTER SHALL NOT APPLY TO
 2458 THE HOSPITAL'S OUTPATIENT SERVICES.
- 2459 22.4(2) ~~There shall be specific written~~ THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT policies AND
 2460 PROCEDURES, BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF CARE THAT
 2461 ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING: ~~for admissions and discharge of patients, physician~~
 2462 ~~responsibility, staffing, and procedures for individual patient care, and equipment and supplies.~~
- 2463 (A) ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGE OF PATIENTS,
- 2464 (B) PHYSICIAN RESPONSIBILITY,
- 2465 (C) STAFFING, AND
- 2466 (D) INDIVIDUAL PATIENT CARE, AND EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.
- 2467 22.5 OUTPATIENT SERVICES MUST BE ORDERED BY A PHYSICIAN OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER
 2468 WHO IS:
- 2469 (A) RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CARE OF THE PATIENT;
- 2470 (B) LICENSED IN THE STATE WHERE THEY PROVIDE CARE TO THE PATIENT;
- 2471 (C) ACTING WITHIN THEIR SCOPE OF PRACTICE UNDER STATE LAW; AND
- 2472 (D) AUTHORIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE LAW AND POLICIES ADOPTED BY THE MEDICAL STAFF,
 2473 AND APPROVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY, TO ORDER THE APPLICABLE OUTPATIENT SERVICES.]
- 2474 (3) ~~The nursing service shall be under the supervision of a registered nurse qualified by training,
 2475 experience and ability. There shall be such professional and non-professional personnel as
 2476 required for efficient operation.~~
- 2477 22.6 EACH OUTPATIENT SERVICE SHALL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING, IN PHYSICALLY SEPARATED AREAS:
- 2478 (A) ADEQUATE WAITING ROOM;
- 2479 (B) PUBLIC TOILET FACILITIES;
- 2480 (C) PUBLIC PHONE;
- 2481 (D) DRINKING FOUNTAIN;

Commented [SA115]: Combination of COP 482.53(a) and 482.54(b)

Commented [SA116]: Not new language. Moved from below.

Commented [SA117]: Modified COP language from 482.54(b)

Commented [SA118]: From COP 482.54(c).

Commented [BM119]: Not new language, pulled from below.

- 2482 (E) PATIENT PREPARATION AREA, WITH ADJACENT TOILET ROOM, HANDWASHING, AND PROVISION
2483 FOR STORING PATIENT'S CLOTHING;
- 2484 (F) PROVISIONS WITHIN THE PATIENT PREPARATION AREA FOR MEDICATION STORAGE AND
2485 PREPARATION; AND
- 2486 (G) RECOVERY ROOM EQUIPPED AS SPECIFIED IN PART 24, SURGICAL AND RECOVERY SERVICES.
- 2487 ~~19.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS. RESERVED.~~
- 2488 ~~19.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. RESERVED.~~
- 2489 ~~19.104 FACILITIES~~
- 2490 (1) ~~The following physically separated areas shall be provided: 1) An adequate waiting room, 2)~~
2491 ~~public toilet facilities, 3) public phone, 4) drinking fountain, 5) patient preparation area with~~
2492 ~~adjacent toilet room, handwashing and provision for storing patient's clothing, 6) provisions within~~
2493 ~~the patient preparation area for medication storage and preparation, 7) recovery room equipped~~
2494 ~~as specified in Part 24, Surgical and Recovery Services.~~
- 2495 **Part 203. PERINATAL SERVICES**
- 2496 ~~20.100 Labor, Delivery, and Newborn Care~~
- 2497 ~~20.150 Public Umbilical Cord Blood Collection~~
- 2498 ~~20.100 LABOR, DELIVERY AND NEWBORN CARE~~
- 2499 ~~20.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~
- 2500 ~~23.1(4) The facility HOSPITAL shall provide emergent labor and delivery services in accordance with~~
2501 ~~federal law. The facility HOSPITAL may provide non-emergent perinatal care services. If the facility~~
2502 ~~provides non-emergent perinatal care services, the following standards shall apply.~~
- 2503 ~~23.2(2) Physician Services~~ **PHYSICIAN SERVICES**
- 2504 (A)(a) ~~The director of obstetrical services shall be a physician who is board eligible or certified in~~
2505 ~~obstetrics. However, an acute care hospital with one hundred (100) beds or less located~~
2506 ~~in a rural area may have a physician director who is qualified by EDUCATION, training,~~
2507 ~~COMPETENCIES, and experience to direct the scope of care provided.~~
- 2508 (B)(b) ~~The director of newborn NEONATE services shall be a physician who is board eligible or~~
2509 ~~certified in pediatrics. However, an acute care hospital with one hundred (100) beds or~~
2510 ~~less located in a rural area may have a physician director who is qualified by EDUCATION,~~
2511 ~~training, COMPETENCIES, and experience to direct the scope of care provided.~~
- 2512 (C)(e) ~~There shall be a physician with obstetrical privileges in the hospital or able to arrive within~~
2513 ~~THIRTY (30) minutes of being summoned.~~
- 2514 ~~23.3(3) Nursing Services~~ **NURSING SERVICES**
- 2515 (A)(a) ~~Labor, delivery, and newborn-NEONATE, AND POSTPARTUM nursing care shall be under the~~
2516 ~~supervision of SUPERVISED BY a registered nurse QUALIFIED BY with EDUCATION, training,~~
2517 ~~COMPETENCIES, and experience. in perinatal nursing.~~

- 2518 (B)(b) A registered nurse qualified by EDUCATION, training, COMPETENCIES, and experience in
 2519 delivery room nursing shall be present as a circulating nurse during each delivery.
 2520 ~~Additional registered and licensed practical nurses or auxiliary nursing personnel shall be~~
 2521 ~~available as necessary.~~
- 2522 (C) ADDITIONAL REGISTERED AND LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSES OR AUXILIARY PERSONNEL SHALL
 2523 BE AVAILABLE AS NECESSARY.)
- 2524 (D)(c) Maternity patients shall be closely observed by a registered nurse during and after
 2525 delivery until vital signs are established, shock and hemorrhage are not evidenced, and
 2526 the patient is awake.
- 2527 (E)(d) A registered nurse shall supervise the nursing care of NEONATES newborn infants. A
 2528 REGISTERED nurse shall be in attendance in the nursery at all times that neonates are
 2529 present.
- 2530 23.4(4) All deliveries shall be attended by an obstetrician, a physician with obstetrical privileges, or a
 2531 certified nurse midwife, except in emergencies.
- 2532 23.5(5) The facility HOSPITAL shall have obstetrical and neonatal specialists, as appropriate to the
 2533 HOSPITAL'S SCOPE OF SERVICES. ~~scope of care provided.~~
- 2534 20.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS
- 2535 23.6(4) The HOSPITAL facility shall develop and implement admission and transfer criteria for perinatal
 2536 services that reflect the HOSPITAL'S scope of SERVICES. ~~care provided by the facility.~~
- 2537 23.7(2) ~~Labor and Delivery~~ LABOR AND DELIVERY
- 2538 (Aa) ~~Policies and Procedures.~~ The HOSPITAL facility shall develop and implement policies and
 2539 procedures, BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF CARE THAT
 2540 ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING: ~~regarding:~~
- 2541 (1) Receipt of prenatal records for admissions, other than emergency admissions.
- 2542 (2) Management of labor, including but not limited to the monitoring of the well-
 2543 being of the mother and the fetus. ~~There shall be the capability of performing a~~
 2544 ~~Cesarean section within 30 minutes of the decision to perform such a delivery~~
 2545 ~~method.~~
- 2546 (3) CESAREAN SECTIONS, INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING:
- 2547 (A) THE CAPABILITY OF PERFORMING A CESAREAN SECTION WITHIN THIRTY (30)
 2548 MINUTES OF THE DECISION TO PERFORM SUCH A DELIVERY METHOD.
- 2549 (B) VAGINAL BIRTH AFTER A CESAREAN SECTION.
- 2550 (4iii) Use of analgesic and anesthetic agents for pain management and the
 2551 responsibilities of persons who administer it. ~~THIS POLICY SHALL BE~~ developed in
 2552 consultation with the anesthesia service.
- 2553 ~~(iv) vaginal birth after a Cesarean section.~~
- 2554 (5) ~~P~~postpartum assessments and care of the obstetrical patient and the newborn
 2555 NEONATE.

Commented [SA120]: Moved from (2) directly above

- 2556 (6vi) Identification AND MANGEMENT of high risk obstetrical patients and management
 2557 of such patients including protocols for consultations and for the transfer of
 2558 patients whose needs exceed the HOSPITAL'S SCOPE OF SERVICES scope of care
 2559 provided by the facility to a facility capable of providing the appropriate level of
 2560 care. The transfer is a joint responsibility of the sending and receiving facilities.
- 2561 (7vii) P protocols for visitors during labor and delivery.
- 2562 (8viii) M miscarriages and stillbirths.
- 2563 (9) ANY POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REQUIRED BY FEDERAL OR STATE LAW.
- 2564 (10) INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL. THESE POLICIES SHALL BE REVIEWED BY THE
 2565 INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE AND SHALL INCLUDE THE
 2566 FOLLOWING:
- 2567 (A) OBSTETRIC PATIENTS SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM OTHER PATIENTS, WITH THE
 2568 EXCEPTION OF NON-INFECTIOUS GYNECOLOGICAL PATIENTS.
- 2569 (B) A PROTOCOL TO BE FOLLOWED FOR OBSTETRIC PATIENTS AND NEONATES WITH
 2570 SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED COMMUNICABLE DISEASE.
- 2571 (C) ISOLATION OF COMMUNICABLE DISEASE CASES, BASED ON NATIONALLY-
 2572 RECOGNIZED PERINATAL STANDARDS OF PRACTICE. IF A NEONATE IS ISOLATED
 2573 WITH THEIR MOTHER, BOTH SHALL BE ISOLATED IN A PRIVATE ROOM.
- 2574 (Bb) There shall be AN APPROPRIATELY-CREDENTIALLED staff member present at every delivery
 2575 who has been trained according to nationally recognized standards and credentialed by
 2576 the facility in neonatal resuscitation.
- 2577 23.8(3) ~~Newborn Care~~ NEONATE CARE
- 2578 (Aa) Identification shall be placed securely on each infant NEONATE before removal from the
 2579 delivery room.
- 2580 (Bb) ~~Newborn~~ NEONATE screening shall be conducted in accordance with 5 CCR 1005-4,
 2581 Newborn Screening and Second Newborn Screening AND 6 CCR 1009-6, NEWBORN
 2582 HEARING SCREENING.
- 2583 (Cc) Security measures shall be instituted to safeguard newborns NEONATES against access
 2584 by unauthorized persons.
- 2585 (Dd) ~~Policies and Procedures~~. The facility HOSPITAL shall develop and implement policies and
 2586 procedures, BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE,
 2587 THAT ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING: regarding:
- 2588 (1i) S stabilization of newborns NEONATES after birth, including stabilization of high-risk
 2589 newborns NEONATES.
- 2590 (2ii) M monitoring OF newborns NEONATES, INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS:
 2591 Infants shall be examined at least daily until discharge. An appropriately
 2592 credentialed licensed independent practitioner shall perform a physical exam of
 2593 the newborn prior to discharge.
- 2594 (A) EXAMINATION OF NEONATES AT LEAST ONCE PER DAY UNTIL DISCHARGE.

- 2595 (B) A PHYSICAL EXAMINATION PERFORMED BY AN APPROPRIATELY-CREDENTIALLED
2596 LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER PRIOR TO DISCHARGE OF THE
2597 NEONATE.
- 2598 (3iii) Care of high risk NEONATES newborns, including protocols for consultations and
2599 for the transfer of neonates whose needs exceed the HOSPITAL'S SCOPE OF
2600 SERVICES scope of care provided by the facility to a facility recognized for its
2601 capability to provide the appropriate higher level of care. The transfer is a joint
2602 responsibility of the sending and receiving facilities.
- 2603 (4iv) Parent and sibling visitation of NEONATES newborns.
- 2604 (5v) Admission and care of neonates born outside of the HOSPITAL facility.
- 2605 (14) ~~Discharge Planning~~ DISCHARGE PLANNING
- 2606 (1) As part of the discharge planning process, the facility HOSPITAL shall assess the
2607 educational needs of the mother PARENT(S) and provide, or arrange for,
2608 education in self-care and NEONATE newborn care, as appropriate.
- 2609 (5) ~~Infection Control~~
- 2610 (a) ~~Obstetric patients shall be separated from other patients, with the exception of~~
2611 ~~non-infectious gynecological patients.~~
- 2612 (b) ~~The facility shall develop and implement policies and procedures to maintain an~~
2613 ~~environment that protects patients from infections, to include, but not be limited~~
2614 ~~to:~~
- 2615 (i) ~~a protocol to be followed for obstetric patients and newborns with~~
2616 ~~suspected or confirmed communicable disease. Isolation of~~
2617 ~~communicable disease cases shall be conducted in accordance with~~
2618 ~~written perinatal standards of practice. If an infant is isolated with his or~~
2619 ~~her mother, both shall be isolated in a private room.~~
- 2620 (ii) ~~handwashing. At minimum, personnel shall cleanse their hands before~~
2621 ~~and after handling each patient.~~
- 2622 (iii) ~~the flow of hospital staff between the perinatal care service and other~~
2623 ~~services/departments of the hospital based on infection control criteria.~~
- 2624 ~~20.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~
- 2625 (1) ~~Delivery Room. The following equipment and supplies shall be available for each delivery room:~~
- 2626 (a) ~~Infant warmer.~~
- 2627 (b) ~~Suction and resuscitation equipment for adults and infants.~~
- 2628 (c) ~~Supplies for spinal, epidural, and saddle block anesthesia.~~
- 2629 (d) ~~Instruments and supplies for management of normal delivery and obstetric emergencies.~~
- 2630 (e) ~~Emergency drugs, solutions, and supplies.~~

Commented [SA121]: Moved to labor and delivery policies above

Commented [SA122]: Moved to labor and delivery policies above.

Commented [SA123]: Covered by the general infection prevention and control policies/requirements

Commented [SA124]: Covered by the general infection prevention and control policies/requirements

Commented [BM125]: striking since covered by FGI.

- 2631 (f) ~~Infant identification.~~
- 2632 (2) ~~Nursery. Each nursery shall be equipped with the following:~~
- 2633 (a) ~~Easily cleaned bassinet for each infant.~~
- 2634 (b) ~~Storage space for the individual infant supplies in a compartment in the bassinet or on an~~
2635 ~~individual table; however, infant supplies other than suction bulbs shall not be stored~~
2636 ~~within the bassinet basket.~~
- 2637 (c) ~~Incubator or warmer.~~
- 2638 (d) ~~Infant emergency equipment and supplies essential to resuscitation.~~
- 2639 (e) ~~Diaper waste receptacles with foot controls and disposable impervious liners.~~
- 2640 (f) ~~Soiled linen waste receptacles with foot controls and disposable impervious liners.~~
- 2641 (g) ~~Accurate easily cleaned scales.~~
- 2642 **20.104 FACILITIES**
- 2643 (1) ~~Labor and Delivery~~
- 2644 (a) ~~Physical arrangements shall separate obstetric patients from other patients, with the~~
2645 ~~exception of non-infectious gynecological patients.~~
- 2646 (b) ~~The delivery suite and labor room(s) shall be located so as to minimize traffic to patients,~~
2647 ~~visitors, and personnel from other areas of the hospital.~~
- 2648 (c) ~~The design of and equipment in labor room(s) shall meet the requirements for a private~~
2649 ~~bedroom specified in Part 11, General Patient Care Services except that windows need~~
2650 ~~not be provided if mechanical ventilation is installed.~~
- 2651 (d) ~~There shall be a delivery room or operating room equipped for major obstetrical operative~~
2652 ~~procedures, including caesarian section.~~
- 2653 (e) ~~In case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility the~~
2654 ~~following shall apply:~~
- 2655 (i) ~~In hospitals of 30 beds or less, one operating suite may be used for surgical or~~
2656 ~~delivery procedures, providing there is a labor room equipped for emergency~~
2657 ~~delivery adjacent and accessible to the suite and with a minimum area of 180 sq-~~
2658 ~~ft., no dimension to be less than 12'0" except ceiling height. Ventilation of the~~
2659 ~~emergency delivery room must be either a separate system from that in the~~
2660 ~~operating suite, allowing recirculation in each area, or if connected to the same~~
2661 ~~system as the operating suite, the system must provide 100% exhaust with no~~
2662 ~~recirculation.~~
- 2663 (ii) ~~Sub-sterilizing room adjacent to delivery room(s) will not be required unless~~
2664 ~~major gynecological surgical procedures are performed in the delivery room.~~
- 2665 (f) ~~The requirements specified in Part 21, Surgical and Recovery Services, Section 21.104,~~
2666 ~~with the exception of the requirements for the operating room shall be met.~~

- 2667 ~~(2) Nursery~~
- 2668 ~~(a) The nursery should be located in the labor and delivery patient care unit as close to the~~
 2669 ~~mothers as possible and away from the line of traffic of others than maternity services.~~
 2670 ~~The nursery(ies) shall be separated physically and functionally from other hospital~~
 2671 ~~services.~~
- 2672 ~~(b) A minimum of twenty-four (24) square feet per infant shall be provided within the nursery.~~
- 2673 ~~(c) A control area shall be provided to serve as a work space and nursery entry for security.~~
- 2674 ~~(d) A fixed view window shall be provided between nursery(ies) and control area or between~~
 2675 ~~two nursery(ies). Curtains or drapes when used in nurseries shall be laundered frequently~~
 2676 ~~and maintained flame retardant.~~
- 2677 ~~(e) The nursery(ies) shall be well lighted to permit optimal observation and for easy detection~~
 2678 ~~of jaundice or cyanosis.~~
- 2679 ~~(f) Wall surfaces shall be washable and non-glare. Acoustical ceiling tile is permissible if it is~~
 2680 ~~noncombustible and washable.~~
- 2681 ~~(g) A minimum ventilation rate of 12 room volumes of outdoor air per hour with no~~
 2682 ~~recirculation shall be provided by mechanical supply and exhaust air systems. Filters with~~
 2683 ~~a minimum efficiency of 90-99 percent in the retention of particles shall be provided.~~
 2684 ~~Positive air pressure relative to the air pressure of adjoining areas should be maintained.~~
 2685 ~~A temperature of 75-82° F. and a relative humidity of less than 50% is recommended.~~
- 2686 ~~(h) Nursery facilities shall be available for the immediate isolation of all newborn infants who~~
 2687 ~~have or are suspected of having communicable disease. Such nursery facilities shall~~
 2688 ~~have a minimum of 30 square feet of space for each bassinet or incubator.~~
- 2689 ~~(i) The following shall be provided in each nursery:~~
- 2690 ~~(i) Lavatory with mixing faucet, knee, foot or automatically operated, soap and~~
 2691 ~~sanitary hand drying accommodations.~~
- 2692 ~~(ii) Piped oxygen with outlets, one for every four bassinets.~~
- 2693 ~~(iii) In the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital~~
 2694 ~~facility, a nurse call system shall be provided.~~
- 2695 ~~20.150 PUBLIC UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD COLLECTION~~
- 2696 ~~20.151 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING. Reserved.~~
- 2697 ~~20.152 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~
- 2698 ~~(1) A hospital licensed under this Chapter that is certified by the Centers for Medicare and~~
 2699 ~~Medicaid Services may elect to participate in a public umbilical cord blood collection~~
 2700 ~~program. A hospital that so elects shall adopt policies, procedures, and best practice~~
 2701 ~~guidelines establishing:~~
- 2702 ~~(a) Standards for ensuring all such donations are transported to a public cord blood~~
 2703 ~~bank.~~

Commented [SA126]: This program is now overseen by HRSA, and is awarded based on a contract. Because this program is not something that a hospital can opt into without being awarded a contract, and because the contract will control the standards of the program. We recommend striking this section in its entirety.

- 2704 ~~(b) Standards governing the collection, temporary storage, and transport of public~~
 2705 ~~umbilical cord blood donations to a public cord blood bank. Such standards shall~~
 2706 ~~specify that collection, transport, processing, and storage shall be accomplished~~
 2707 ~~at no cost to the donor(s);~~
- 2708 ~~(c) Person(s) required to provide written informed consent to the voluntary donation,~~
 2709 ~~collection, storage, and use of an umbilical cord blood donation and a plan to~~
 2710 ~~address potential objections to donation;~~
- 2711 ~~(d) Standards governing how the hospital will obtain or work with the public cord~~
 2712 ~~blood bank to obtain timely informed written consent on a hospital-approved~~
 2713 ~~consent form for the voluntary donation, collection, storage, and use of cord~~
 2714 ~~blood after providing adequate disclosure of information. As used in this~~
 2715 ~~paragraph "adequate disclosure of information" means standardized, objective~~
 2716 ~~information concerning cord blood unit donation, including full disclosure of risks~~
 2717 ~~involved, sufficient to allow an umbilical cord blood donor to make an informed~~
 2718 ~~decision as to whether to volunteer to participate the hospital's umbilical cord~~
 2719 ~~blood donation program. Such information shall be provided in a language~~
 2720 ~~understood by the donor(s);~~
- 2721 ~~(e) Standards ensuring that donation request, consent, and collection procedures do~~
 2722 ~~not interfere with standard labor and delivery practices, or otherwise endanger~~
 2723 ~~the safety of or health care provided to the mother and baby;~~
- 2724 ~~(f) Standards ensuring secure links are maintained between the medical records of~~
 2725 ~~donors and the banked cord blood unit. All such records shall be maintained in a~~
 2726 ~~confidential and secure manner that affords the full protection of all applicable~~
 2727 ~~laws; and;~~
- 2728 ~~(g) Standards governing how the hospital will advise the appropriate donor(s) of any~~
 2729 ~~abnormality discovered during testing, in a manner that is appropriate in relation~~
 2730 ~~to the nature and severity of the abnormality.~~
- 2731 ~~(2) A participating hospital shall ensure that the public cord blood bank provides timely~~
 2732 ~~education and periodic in-service training regarding policies, procedures and best~~
 2733 ~~practice guidelines established in accordance with paragraph 20.152(1) to the hospital's~~
 2734 ~~authorized health care professionals who are or will be engaged in collecting, temporarily~~
 2735 ~~storing or transferring umbilical cord blood donations following the birth of a newborn~~
 2736 ~~baby.~~
- 2737 ~~(3) A participating hospital shall submit such statistical and other non-identifying information~~
 2738 ~~concerning voluntary participation in an umbilical cord blood collection program as may~~
 2739 ~~be required by the department.~~
- 2740 ~~20.153 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. RESERVED.~~
- 2741 ~~20.154 FACILITIES. RESERVED.~~
- 2742 **Part 24. SURGICAL AND RECOVERY SERVICES**
- 2743 ~~24.100~~
- 2744 ~~24.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

2745 ~~(1)~~24.1 The hospital shall provide emergency surgical care **COMMENSURATE WITH THE SCOPE AND TYPES OF**
 2746 **SERVICES PROVIDED AT THE HOSPITAL**, in accordance with the scope of care established pursuant to
 2747 **Section 6-102 (1)**, **THE HOSPITAL** and may provide other surgical services.

2748 **24.2 SURGICAL AND RECOVERY SERVICES SHALL BE DIRECTED BY** ~~UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A PHYSICIAN~~
 2749 **QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE.**

2750 ~~(2)~~24.3 The nursing service of the surgical suite shall be ~~under the supervision~~ **SUPERVISED BY** of a
 2751 registered nurse qualified by **EDUCATION**, training, **COMPETENCIES**, and experience to direct
 2752 operating room nursing **SERVICES**.

2753 ~~(3)~~24.4 A registered nurse qualified by **EDUCATION**, training, **COMPETENCIES**, and experience in operating
 2754 room nursing shall be present as a circulating nurse during operative procedures.

2755 ~~(4)~~ **At least one registered nurse shall be on duty at all times in the surgical recovery room when**
 2756 **patients are present. Nurses shall have been instructed in the care of post-anesthetic and post-**
 2757 **surgical patients, shall have no other duties during the time they are caring for such patients.**
 2758 **Additional registered and licensed practical nurses, and auxiliary nursing personnel shall be**
 2759 **available. The nursing care required by different types of patients shall be the major consideration**
 2760 **in determining the number, quality, and category of nursing personnel that are needed in any**
 2761 **given situation.**

2762 **24.5 STAFFING**

2763 **(A) AT LEAST ONE (1) REGISTERED NURSE SHALL BE ON DUTY AT ALL TIMES IN THE SURGICAL**
 2764 **RECOVERY ROOM WHEN PATIENTS ARE PRESENT.**

2765 **(1) NURSES SHALL HAVE BEEN INSTRUCTED IN THE CARE OF POST-ANESTHETIC AND POST-**
 2766 **SURGICAL PATIENTS, AND SHALL HAVE NO OTHER DUTIES DURING THE TIME THEY CARE**
 2767 **FOR SUCH PATIENTS.**

2768 **(B) ADDITIONAL REGISTERED NURSES AND AUXILIARY PERSONNEL SHALL BE AVAILABLE.**

2769 **(C) THE NURSING CARE REQUIRED BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PATIENTS SHALL BE THE MAJOR**
 2770 **CONSIDERATION IN DETERMINING THE NUMBER, QUALITY, AND CATEGORY OF NURSING**
 2771 **PERSONNEL THAT ARE NEEDED IN ANY GIVEN SITUATION.**

2772 **24.6 SURGICAL ~~(PRIVILEGES)~~**

2773 **(A) SURGICAL SERVICES SHALL MAINTAIN A ROSTER OF PRACTITIONERS SPECIFYING THE SURGICAL**
 2774 **PRIVILEGES OF EACH PRACTITIONER.**

2775 **(B) SURGICAL PRIVILEGES SHALL BE DELINEATED FOR ALL PRACTITIONERS PERFORMING SURGERY,**
 2776 **IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COMPETENCIES OF EACH PRACTITIONER.**

2777 **(C) SURGICAL PRIVILEGES SHALL BE REVIEWED AND UPDATED AT LEAST EVERY TWO (2) YEARS.**

2778 **~~21.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~**

2779 **24.7 THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES RELATED TO SURGICAL AND**
 2780 **RECOVERY SERVICES. THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED**
 2781 **GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF CARE. THESE POLICIES SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE**
 2782 **FOLLOWING:**

2783 **(A) ADMISSION OF PATIENTS, PERSONNEL, AND VISITORS;**

Commented [SA127]: Moved below and broken out into a list format

Commented [SA128]: Language taken from COP §482.51(a)(4)

- 2784 (B) AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF NURSING PERSONNEL;
- 2785 (C) ADMISSION AND LENGTH OF STAY OF PATIENTS IN THE SURGICAL RECOVERY ROOM;
- 2786 (D) INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL POLICIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
2787 CLEANING AND STERILIZATION OF SURGICAL SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT. THIS POLICY SHALL BE
2788 REVIEWED BY THE INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE;
- 2789 (E) DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, INFORMED CONSENT FOR
2790 SURGICAL PROCEDURES, WHEN APPLICABLE, AND
- 2791 (F) SURGICAL SMOKE EVACUATION, IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 25-3-
2792 120, C.R.S.
- 2793 24.8 THE HOSPITAL SHALL MAINTAIN MINIMUM LIFE SUPPORT AND RESUSCITATIVE EQUIPMENT IN THE SURGICAL
2794 SUITES. THE MINIMUM EQUIPMENT MAINTAINED SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED
2795 GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE, AND BE COMMENSURATE WITH THE SCOPE OF SERVICES
2796 OFFERED BY THE HOSPITAL.
- 2797 (1) ~~Policies related to the surgical suite shall be written and available for staff use. Policies shall~~
2798 ~~include the admission of patients, personnel, and visitors.~~
- 2799 (2) ~~Policies governing the authority and responsibilities of nursing personnel and the admission and~~
2800 ~~length of stay of patients in the surgical recovery room shall be written.~~
- 2801 21.103 ~~EQUIPMENT~~
- 2802 (1) ~~Equipment in anesthetizing areas shall be constructed of metal or other electrically conductive~~
2803 ~~material and equipped with rubber pads, leg tips, casters, or equivalent devices which are~~
2804 ~~conductive.~~
- 2805 (2) ~~Only approved portable X-ray equipment shall be used in anesthetizing locations.~~
- 2806 (3) ~~At least one pressurized steam sterilizer or equivalent shall be installed in the sub-sterilizing~~
2807 ~~room, and provided with indirect waste connections and recording thermometer that indicates~~
2808 ~~temperature in discharge line of sterilizer. In the case of new hospital construction, or modification~~
2809 ~~of an existing hospital facility pressurized steam sterilizer or equivalent, shall be installed in each~~
2810 ~~sub-sterilizing facility, and provided with an indirect waste connection and a recording~~
2811 ~~thermometer that indicates temperature in the discharge line of the sterilizer.~~
- 2812 21.104 FACILITIES
- 2813 (1) ~~Signs identifying the surgical suite shall be posted at each entrance to the suite.~~
- 2814 (2) ~~Interior finishes in the surgical suite shall be smooth, unbroken, and shall facilitate and withstand~~
2815 ~~frequent cleaning and disinfecting.~~
- 2816 (3) ~~The surgical suite shall be located so that traffic will not pass through the suite to any other part of~~
2817 ~~the hospital and shall be separated physically from the delivery suite and emergency department.~~
2818 ~~However, in hospitals of 30 beds or less, one operating suite may be used for surgical and~~
2819 ~~delivery procedures, providing there is a labor room equipped for emergency delivery adjacent~~
2820 ~~and accessible to the suite and with a minimum area of 180 sq. ft. See Section 9.3.1.~~
- 2821 (4) ~~Operating Room~~

Commented [SA129]: COP §482.51(b)(2)

Commented [SA130]: Newly added statutory requirement.

Commented [SA131]: Propose to strike all that follows as covered by FGI

- 2822 (a) ~~The surgical suite shall be provided with at least one operating room. There should be~~
 2823 ~~one operating room for each 50 beds or major fraction thereof up to and including 200~~
 2824 ~~beds. Above 200 beds the number of operating rooms will be based on the expected~~
 2825 ~~average of daily operations.~~
- 2826 (b) ~~The operating room design, equipment, and functional layout should be commensurate to~~
 2827 ~~the surgical procedures performed.~~
- 2828 (c) ~~Each operating room should not be less than 18 feet in any one dimension.~~
- 2829 (d) ~~Operating room(s) shall be provided with an approved electrical nurse call system. In the~~
 2830 ~~case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility, this~~
 2831 ~~system must be to the operations and control station or nurses station where additional~~
 2832 ~~help is available.~~
- 2833 (e) ~~General and spot illumination shall be provided in each operating room.~~
- 2834 (f) ~~The ceiling height shall not be less than 9 feet in operating rooms.****~~
- 2835 (g) ~~Each operating room shall be provided with piped oxygen. Nitrous oxide and vacuum are~~
 2836 ~~recommended.~~
- 2837 ~~In addition to operating room(s) the following physically separated areas shall be provided within~~
 2838 ~~the suite. In the case of new hospital construction or modification of an existing hospital facility~~
 2839 ~~these areas shall be separated by doors and/or walls: 1) Sub-sterilizing facilities; 2) Scrubup~~
 2840 ~~area; 3) Cleanup room; 4) Instrument and supply storage; 5) Anesthesia storage; 6) Janitor's~~
 2841 ~~facilities; 7) Doctors' locker and dressing room; 8) Nurses' locker and dressing room; 9) Stretcher~~
 2842 ~~alcove. In the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility, an~~
 2843 ~~anesthesia workroom must also be provided. Stretcher space must also be provided in the~~
 2844 ~~surgery suite.~~
- 2845 ~~**** Not required in existing buildings.~~
- 2846 (5) ~~The sub-sterilizing room shall be physically separated from but adjacent to the operating room for~~
 2847 ~~service to the room without passing through contaminated areas. In the case of new hospital~~
 2848 ~~construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility, sub-sterilizing facilities shall be located~~
 2849 ~~to serve each operating room conveniently. More than one sub-sterilizing facility shall be provided~~
 2850 ~~if a suite of operating rooms is not compactly arranged.~~
- 2851 (6) ~~The scrubup area shall be adjacent to the operating room to permit immediate access to the room~~
 2852 ~~after scrubbing. Surgeon scrub sink(s) with knee or foot controls shall be installed in the scrubup~~
 2853 ~~area.~~
- 2854 (7) ~~A clinical sink with an integral fresh water trap seal, and a sink with wrist blade or foot action~~
 2855 ~~valves shall be installed in each cleanup room.~~
- 2856 (8) ~~Toilet, shower, and lavatory facilities shall be provided in the doctors' locker rooms and in the~~
 2857 ~~nurses' locker rooms.~~
- 2858 (9) ~~In the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility, at least~~
 2859 ~~one anesthesia equipment workroom for the cleaning, testing and storage of anesthesia~~
 2860 ~~equipment shall be provided. It shall contain a work counter and sink. In hospitals of 30 beds or~~
 2861 ~~less, the anesthesia workroom may be combined with other spaces provided that the resulting~~
 2862 ~~plan will not compromise the best standards of safety and of medical and nursing practices.~~
- 2863 (10) Ventilation

- 2864 (a) ~~Operating rooms shall be provided with a minimum ventilation rate of 8 room volumes of~~
 2865 ~~outdoor air per hour with no recirculation, except when not in use, by mechanical supply~~
 2866 ~~and exhaust air systems. In the case of new hospital construction or modification of an~~
 2867 ~~existing hospital facility, operating rooms shall be provided with a minimum ventilation~~
 2868 ~~rate of twenty five room volumes of air per hour by mechanical supply and exhaust air~~
 2869 ~~systems. (a) Outdoor air intakes shall be located as far as practical but not less than 25~~
 2870 ~~feet from the exhausts from any ventilating system, combustion equipment, medical-~~
 2871 ~~surgical vacuum system, or plumbing vent or areas which may collect noxious fumes.~~
 2872 ~~The bottom of outdoor air intakes shall be located as high as practical but not less than~~
 2873 ~~three feet above ground level, or if installed through the roof, 3 feet above the roof level.~~
 2874 ~~(b) All air supplied to sensitive areas such as operating and delivery rooms and nurseries~~
 2875 ~~shall be delivered at or near the ceiling of the area served.~~
- 2876 (b) ~~Filters shall be installed down draft from blower and provide a minimum efficiency of 90%~~
 2877 ~~of 1-5 micron size particles. In the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an~~
 2878 ~~existing hospital facility: 1) All ventilation or air conditioning systems serving surgery and~~
 2879 ~~delivery suites shall have a minimum of two filter beds. Filter Bed No. 1 shall be located~~
 2880 ~~upstream of the air conditioning equipment and shall have a minimum efficiency of 25%.~~
 2881 ~~2) Filter Bed No. 2 shall be downstream of the supply fan and air conditioning equipment~~
 2882 ~~and humidifying equipment. Filter Bed No. 2 shall have a minimum efficiency of 90% of 1-~~
 2883 ~~5 micron size particles. 3) Each filter bed serving sensitive areas shall have a manometer~~
 2884 ~~installed across each filter bed.~~
- 2885 (c) ~~Exhaust outlets, at least two (2), shall be provided, not less than 4 inches above the floor.~~
 2886 ~~In the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility,~~
 2887 ~~exhaust outlets, at least two (2), shall be provided in each operating room, not less than 4~~
 2888 ~~inches above the floor.~~
- 2889 (d) ~~The entire surgical suite shall have a balanced air pressure. The surgical suite shall be~~
 2890 ~~maintained at a positive air pressure relative to the air pressures of adjacent areas within~~
 2891 ~~the hospital. In the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing~~
 2892 ~~hospital facility, operating rooms shall have a positive air pressure relative to the air~~
 2893 ~~pressures of adjacent rooms within the suite. The surgical suite shall be maintained at a~~
 2894 ~~positive air pressure relative to the air pressures of adjacent areas within the hospital.~~
- 2895 (11) ~~Surgical Recovery Room~~
- 2896 (a) ~~The design and equipment shall conform generally to the critical care unit. In the case of~~
 2897 ~~new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility, the surgical~~
 2898 ~~recovery room must provide for the visual observation of all patients, medicine dispensing~~
 2899 ~~facilities, charting facilities, clinical sink with a bedpan washer attachment, and storage~~
 2900 ~~space for supplies and equipment.~~
- 2901 (b) ~~The surgical recovery room (e) shall be located in the surgical suite or adjacent thereto.~~
- 2902 (c) ~~The surgical recovery room shall have facilities for immediate communications with the~~
 2903 ~~attending surgeon, anesthesiologist, or qualified substitute present in the hospital.~~
- 2904 **Part 225. CRITICAL CARE SERVICES**
- 2905 **22.100**
- 2906 **22.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING**

2907 ~~(1)~~25.1 The hospital may provide critical care services in a critical care unit. The following standards shall
 2908 apply only if the hospital provides such services. **IF PROVIDED, THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS SHALL**
 2909 **APPLY.**

2910 ~~22.102~~ PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS

2911 ~~(1) There shall be specific written policies for admission and discharge of patients, physician~~
 2912 ~~responsibility, staffing, and procedures for individual patient care.]~~

Commented [SA132]: Incorporated into 25.4

2913 **25.2 CRITICAL CARE SERVICES SHALL BE DIRECTED BY UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A PHYSICIAN QUALIFIED BY**
 2914 **EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE.**

2915 **25.3 NURSE STAFFING**

2916 (A) THE NURSING SERVICE SHALL BE SUPERVISED BY A REGISTERED NURSE QUALIFIED BY
 2917 EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE.

2918 (B) AT LEAST ONE (1) REGISTERED NURSE AND ONE (1) AUXILIARY PERSONNEL SHALL BE ON DUTY
 2919 AT ALL TIMES TO GIVE DIRECT PATIENT CARE.

2920 (C) ADDITIONAL NURSING AND AUXILIARY PERSONNEL SHALL BE AVAILABLE, CONSISTENT WITH THE
 2921 NURSING CARE REQUIRED BY THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF PATIENTS, AND THE NURSE STAFFING
 2922 PLAN REQUIREMENTS OF PART 14, NURSING SERVICES.]

Commented [SA133]: Existing language modified to reflect the changes made in nursing services related to staffing.

2923 **25.4 THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES RELATED TO CRITICAL CARE**
 2924 **SERVICES. THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES**
 2925 **AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE. THESE POLICIES SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:**

2926 (A) CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION, TRANSFER IN AND OUT, AND DISCHARGE OF PATIENTS FROM THE
 2927 SERVICE;

2928 (B) PHYSICIAN RESPONSIBILITY;

2929 (C) STAFFING;

2930 (D) PROCEDURES FOR INDIVIDUAL PATIENT CARE; AND

2931 (E) EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, INCLUDING CLEANING AND STERILIZATION OF EQUIPMENT. THIS
 2932 SPECIFIC POLICY SHALL BE REVIEWED BY THE INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL
 2933 COMMITTEE.

2934 ~~(2) The nursing service shall be under the supervision of a registered nurse qualified by training, =~~
 2935 ~~experience and ability. At least a minimum of one registered nurse shall be on duty at all times to~~
 2936 ~~give direct patient care. Additional nursing personnel shall be available, consistent with the~~
 2937 ~~nursing care required by the different types of patients.~~

2938 ~~22.103~~ EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

2939 ~~(1) There shall be written policies regarding equipment and (supplies).~~

Commented [SA134]: Incorporated into policies and procedures at 25.4

2940 ~~(2) The equipment shall include: 1) Variable height beds with safety sides; 2) Bedside cabinets; 3)~~
 2941 ~~Sphygmomanometers; 4) Resuscitation apparatus; 5) Additional equipment as oxygen tents,~~
 2942 ~~pacemaker, defibrillator, and electrocardiography apparatus.~~

Commented [SA135]: Recommend striking all that follows as covered by FGI

2943 ~~22.104~~ FACILITIES

- 2944 (1) ~~A system shall be established for calling selected emergency personnel to the unit.~~
- 2945 (2) ~~The critical unit shall have: 1) Intravenous rods installed in ceilings or walls, or attached to beds;~~
 2946 ~~2) Piped oxygen; 3) Suction outlets; 4) Emergency signal system at each bed and nurse station;~~
 2947 ~~5) In case of new hospital construction or modification of an existing hospital facility, an~~
 2948 ~~emergency call from unit to outside the unit where additional personnel are available shall be~~
 2949 ~~provided.~~
- 2950 (3) ~~The area shall be sufficient in size to allow movable equipment to be placed on either side of the~~
 2951 ~~bed(s) and provide at least 80 square feet per bed in multiple bedrooms and 100 square feet in~~
 2952 ~~single bedrooms. Space for storage of commonly used equipment and supplies shall be provided.~~
 2953 ~~(Storage carts are recommended). A patient care control center (nurses station), medicine~~
 2954 ~~preparation area, clean and soiled holding areas, and janitor's closet conforming to the~~
 2955 ~~requirements of Part 11, General Patient Care Services, shall be provided in proximity to the~~
 2956 ~~bedrooms or within the enclosures. When more than one enclosure is provided within room, the~~
 2957 ~~size of these areas should be increased.~~
- 2958 (4) ~~A toilet complete with flushing attachments shall be provided in each room. In case of new~~
 2959 ~~hospital construction or modification of an existing hospital facility the door to the toilet room shall~~
 2960 ~~be 2'8" wide, 3'0" recommended.~~
- 2961 (5) ~~A lavatory complete with mixing faucet, blade controls, soap, and sanitary hand drying~~
 2962 ~~accommodations shall be provided within each room.~~
- 2963 (6) ~~Two duplex convenience outlets shall be installed in proximity to the head of each bed. General~~
 2964 ~~lighting shall be uniform throughout the room and controlled by a dimmer. The electrical system~~
 2965 ~~shall be connected to the emergency power system. In the case of new hospital construction, or~~
 2966 ~~modification of an existing hospital facility, four duplex convenience outlets shall be installed in~~
 2967 ~~proximity to the head of each bed.~~
- 2968 (7) ~~A waiting room shall be provided. This may be shared with an adjacent patient care unit.~~

2969 **Part 23.6. RESPIRATORY CARE SERVICES**

2970 23.100

2971 23.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

2972 (1) ~~26.1~~ The hospital may provide respiratory care services. ~~The following standards shall apply only if the~~
 2973 ~~hospital provides such services. IF PROVIDED, THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS SHALL APPLY.~~

2974 (2) ~~The respiratory care service should be under the direct supervision of a committee of the~~
 2975 ~~organized medical staff, or a physician who has had special training in respiratory diseases and~~
 2976 ~~therapy.~~

2977 ~~26.2~~ RESPIRATORY CARE SERVICES SHALL BE DIRECTED BY ~~UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A PHYSICIAN QUALIFIED~~
 2978 ~~BY EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE.~~

2979 23.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS

2980 (1) ~~26.3~~ PERSONNEL

2981 (A) Respiratory care services shall be administered only by persons qualified by **EDUCATION,**
 2982 **training, COMPETENCIES, AND** experience ~~and ability~~ in respiratory therapy.

2983 (B) THERE SHALL BE ADEQUATE NUMBERS OF RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS, RESPIRATORY THERAPY
 2984 TECHNICIANS, AND OTHER PERSONNEL, QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES,
 2985 AND EXPERIENCE, TO RESPOND TO THE RESPIRATORY CARE NEEDS OF THE PATIENTS.]

Commented [SA136]: Additional requirement from the SOM at §482.57(a)(2)

2986 (C) PERSONNEL QUALIFIED TO PERFORM SPECIFIC PROCEDURES, AND THE AMOUNT OF SUPERVISION
 2987 REQUIRED FOR PERSONNEL TO CARRY OUT SPECIFIC PROCEDURES, MUST BE DESIGNATED IN
 2988 [WRITING]

Commented [SA137]: Additional requirement from the SOM at §482.57(b)(1)

2989 26.4 SERVICES MUST ONLY BE PROVIDED UNDER THE ORDERS OF A QUALIFIED PHYSICIAN OR LICENSED
 2990 INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CARE OF THE PATIENT, ACTING WITHIN THEIR
 2991 SCOPE OF PRACTICE, AND WHO IS AUTHORIZED BY THE HOSPITAL'S MEDICAL STAFF TO ORDER THE
 2992 SERVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH HOSPITAL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.]

Commented [SA138]: Additional requirement from the SOM at §482.57(b)(3)

2993 23.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

2994 (1) 26.5 The equipment and FACILITIES PROVIDED for respiratory care services shall be commensurate with
 2995 the clinical procedures and programs of the hospital.

2996 26.6 THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP POLICIES AND PROCEDURES RELATED TO THE CLEANING AND
 2997 STERILIZATION OF RESPIRATORY CARE EQUIPMENT. THIS POLICY SHALL BE REVIEWED BY THE INFECTION
 2998 PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE.

2999 (2) Respiratory care equipment shall be cleaned properly and disinfected after each use in
 3000 accordance with written procedures. The disinfection process shall be bactericidal, tuberculocidal,
 3001 and virucidal.

3002 23.104 FACILITIES

3003 (1) The facilities for respiratory care services shall be commensurate with the clinical procedures and
 3004 programs of the hospital.]

Commented [SA139]: Combined into 26.5 above

3005 Part 247. REHABILITATION SERVICES

3006 24.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

3007 27.1 (1) The facility HOSPITAL may provide rehabilitation services. IF PROVIDED, THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS
 3008 SHALL APPLY. The following standards apply only if the HOSPITAL facility provides such services.
 3009 Rehabilitation services include physical therapy, occupational therapy, audiology, speech
 3010 pathology, and other rehabilitative therapies.

3011 (A) FOR PURPOSES OF THIS PART 27, REHABILITATION SERVICES INCLUDE PHYSICAL THERAPY,
 3012 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY, AUDIOLOGY, SPEECH PATHOLOGY, AND OTHER REHABILITATIVE
 3013 THERAPIES.

3014 27.2 (2) Rehabilitation services shall be performed under the supervision of qualified practitioners.

3015 27.3 (3) The facility HOSPITAL may provide a rehabilitation service under either a single-service or a multi-
 3016 service rehabilitation department.

3017 27.4 (4) The director of single- or multi-service rehabilitation department shall have the necessary
 3018 education, training, COMPETENCIES, and experience to direct the services provided by the
 3019 department.

3020 27.5 (5) There shall be a sufficient number of qualified supervisory staff to evaluate each patient, initiate
 3021 the plan of treatment, and supervise supportive personnel.

3022 ~~24.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

3023 ~~27.6(1)~~ Rehabilitation services shall be delivered in accordance with orders issued by the attending
 3024 ~~PHYSICIAN OR~~ licensed independent practitioner or provided within the scope of practice and
 3025 ~~HOSPITAL facility~~ policy for the delivery of care provided by the therapist.

3026 ~~27.7(2)~~ The ~~facility~~ ~~HOSPITAL~~ shall develop and implement written policies and procedures governing the
 3027 management and care of patients. ~~THESE POLICIES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED~~
 3028 ~~GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF CARE. At minimum, The policies and procedures shall address, AT A~~
 3029 ~~MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:~~

3030 (A) ~~(a)~~ Initial patient evaluation and regular assessments.

3031 (B) ~~(b)~~ Care plans ~~Care plans shall~~ THAT describe the patient's functional limitations;
 3032 measurable short and long term goals; and type, amount, frequency, and duration of
 3033 services.

3034 (C) ~~(c)~~ ~~THE PROCEDURES FOR~~ ensuring that the patient's response to treatment is communicated
 3035 to the attending licensed independent practitioner in a timely manner.

3036 (D) ~~(d)~~ If rehabilitation services are provided on an outpatient basis, the ~~facility~~ ~~HOSPITAL~~ shall
 3037 specify how orders from outside sources will be managed.

3038 (E) ~~CLEANING, DISINFECTING, AND STERILIZATION (IF APPLICABLE) OF EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~
 3039 ~~AFTER USE.~~

3040 ~~27.8(3)~~ Treatment and progress shall be documented, including progress toward long and short-term
 3041 goals, for each visit or session.

3042 (4) ~~Equipment shall be appropriately cleaned and disinfected (after use).~~

Commented [SA140]: Incorporated into policies and procedures above

3043 ~~24.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~

3044 ~~27.9(1)~~ There shall be appropriate ~~FACILITIES~~, equipment, and supplies to meet the rehabilitative care
 3045 needs of patients.

3046 ~~24.104 FACILITIES~~

3047 (1) ~~There shall be adequate facilities, space and storage areas to meet the rehabilitative care needs~~
 3048 ~~of patients.~~

3049 ~~Part 258. PEDIATRIC SERVICES~~3050 ~~25.100~~3051 ~~25.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

3052 ~~28.1(1)~~ The hospital shall provide pediatric patient care in accordance ~~COMMENSURATE~~ with ~~ITS IDENTIFIED~~
 3053 ~~SCOPE OF SERVICES. the scope of care established pursuant to Section 6.102 (1)~~

3054 ~~28.2 DIRECTOR OF PEDIATRIC SERVICES~~

3055 (A) ~~THE DIRECTOR OF PEDIATRIC SERVICES SHALL BE A PHYSICIAN QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION,~~
 3056 ~~TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE.~~

- 3057 (B) THE DIRECTOR OF PEDIATRIC SERVICES AT A HOSPITAL THAT MAINTAINS A DEDICATED PEDIATRIC
3058 DEPARTMENT SHALL BE A PHYSICIAN WHO IS BOARD ELIGIBLE, OR CERTIFIED, IN PEDIATRICS.
- 3059 (2) ~~The director of pediatric services shall be a physician qualified by experience and training to~~
3060 ~~direct the scope of care provided. If the facility has a dedicated pediatric department, the~~
3061 ~~department shall be under the direction of a physician who is board eligible or certified, in~~
3062 ~~pediatrics.~~
- 3063 28.3 PEDIATRIC NURSING CARE
- 3064 (A) PEDIATRIC NURSING CARE SHALL BE DIRECTED BY A REGISTERED NURSE QUALIFIED BY
3065 EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE
- 3066 (B) ALL NURSING PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO CARE FOR CHILDREN SHALL BE ORIENTED TO THE
3067 SPECIAL CARE OF CHILDREN.
- 3068 (3) ~~Pediatric nursing care shall be under the direction of a registered nurse qualified by training,~~
3069 ~~experience and ability to direct effective pediatric nursing. All nursing personnel assigned to care~~
3070 ~~for children shall be oriented to the special care of children.~~
- 3071 28.4(4) ~~The facility HOSPITAL shall have pediatric specialists as appropriate to the HOSPITAL'S SCOPE OF~~
3072 ~~SERVICES. scope of care provided.~~
- 3073 25.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS
- 3074 28.5(1) The hospital shall not admit children to patient bedrooms where accommodations are shared with
3075 adults, with the exception of acute care cases where the child and adult are related and the
3076 needs of the patients can be adequately addressed.
- 3077 28.6(2) ~~The hospital shall develop and implement policies and procedures, BASED ON NATIONALLY-~~
3078 ~~RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE THAT ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE~~
3079 ~~FOLLOWING:, as appropriate, regarding:~~
- 3080 (Aa) ~~A~~ admission criteria for pediatric services that addresses the ages of patients served and
3081 reflects the HOSPITAL'S SCOPE OF SERVICES level of services offered by the facility.
- 3082 (Bb) ~~T~~he transfer of pediatric patients whose needs exceed the HOSPITAL'S scope of services,
3083 ~~provided by the facility~~, to a facility capable of providing the appropriate level of care. The
3084 transfer is a joint responsibility of the sending and receiving facility.
- 3085 (Cc) ~~A~~ssessments based on the age and developmental stage of the patient.
- 3086 (Dd) ~~P~~ediatric consultations.
- 3087 (Ee) ~~W~~eight and/or length based drug administration and dosing. ~~THIS POLICY SHALL BE~~
3088 ~~DEVELOPED~~ in coordination with THE PHARMACY SERVICE. ~~the pharmaceutical services.~~
- 3089 (Ff) ~~P~~arent visitation, overnight stays, and respite care.
- 3090 (Gg) ~~C~~hild-proofing measures, such as the covering of electrical outlets, to prevent patient
3091 injury.
- 3092 (Hh) ~~O~~rganized play and educational activities appropriate to the facility's HOSPITAL'S
3093 pediatric population.

- 3094 (ii) Regular and routine cleaning of play equipment in the pediatric area, **INCLUDING PLAY**
 3095 **EQUIPMENT, in accordance with infection control requirements. THIS POLICY SHALL BE**
 3096 **REVIEWED BY THE INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE.**
- 3097 (Jj) Security measures to prevent harm, kidnapping, or elopement.
- 3098 ~~25.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~
- 3099 **28.7(1)** The facility **HOSPITAL** shall have appropriate equipment and supplies for the pediatric services
 3100 provided.
- 3101 **28.8(2)** When a **DEDICATED** pediatric inpatient care unit is established it shall provide, **AT A MINIMUM:**
- 3102 (a) **W**ashable tables and chairs of various sizes; **AND**
- 3103 (b) appropriate entertainment and educational materials.
- 3104 ~~25.104 FACILITIES~~
- 3105 (1) ~~The facility shall have separate pediatric patient care unit(s) when the number of pediatric beds is~~
 3106 ~~or exceeds (14 beds).~~
- 3107 (2) ~~When a pediatric patient care unit is established it shall provide:~~
- 3108 (a) ~~a playroom with washable tables and chairs of various sizes, storage for equipment and~~
 3109 ~~supplies, and appropriate entertainment materials.~~
- 3110 (b) ~~an examination and treatment room with equipment and supplies appropriate for the care~~
 3111 ~~of children.~~
- 3112 (c) ~~rooms designed and furnished to facilitate grouping patients according to condition and~~
 3113 ~~age groups.~~
- 3114 (d) ~~space with adequate facilities for safe storing and warming of food.~~
- 3115 (3) ~~Reasonable privacy, without limiting necessary observation, shall be available for adolescents.~~
- 3116 **Part 269. PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES**
- 3117 ~~26.100~~
- 3118 ~~26.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~
- 3119 (1) **29.1** General hospitals may provide psychiatric services. **IF PROVIDED, THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS**
 3120 **SHALL APPLY. however, facilities that do not provide psychiatric or substance abuse services shall**
 3121 **develop and implement a written plan for the referral of patients to treatment options. The**
 3122 **following standards apply only if the facility provides psychiatric care. Psychiatric care includes,**
 3123 **but is not limited to, the provision of the following as appropriate to the patient: psychiatric**
 3124 **physician and nursing services, psychological services, social services, occupational therapy and**
 3125 **recreational therapy.**
- 3126 (A) **HOSPITALS THAT DO NOT PROVIDE PSYCHIATRIC SUBSTANCE-USE DISORDER SERVICES SHALL**
 3127 **DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT A WRITTEN PLAN FOR THE REFERRAL OF PATIENTS TO TREATMENT**
 3128 **OPTIONS.**

Commented [SA141]: Propose to strike all that follows as covered by FGI

- 3129 (A) FOR PURPOSES OF THIS PART 29, PSYCHIATRIC CARE INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, THE
 3130 PROVISION OF THE FOLLOWING AS APPROPRIATE TO THE PATIENT: PSYCHIATRIC PHYSICIAN AND
 3131 NURSING SERVICES, PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES, SOCIAL SERVICES, OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY,
 3132 AND RECREATIONAL THERAPY.
- 3133 ~~(2)~~29.2 The director of psychiatric services shall be a physician who is board certified or has met the
 3134 training and experience requirements for examination by the American Board of Psychiatry and
 3135 Neurology or the American Osteopathy Board of Neurology and Psychiatry.
- 3136 ~~(3)~~29.3 Nursing Services
- 3137 (A) PSYCHIATRIC NURSING DIRECTOR
- 3138 (1) PSYCHIATRIC NURSING CARE SHALL BE DIRECTED BY A REGISTERED NURSE QUALIFIED
 3139 BY EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE TO EFFECTIVELY DIRECT
 3140 PSYCHIATRIC NURSING, PROVIDE SKILLED NURSING CARE AND THERAPY, AND EVALUATE
 3141 THE NURSING CARE FURNISHED.
- 3142 (2) EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS:
- 3143 (A) THE PSYCHIATRIC NURSING DIRECTOR SHALL HAVE EITHER A BACHELOR'S
 3144 DEGREE IN NURSING AND TWO (2) YEARS OF CLINICAL EXPERIENCE IN A
 3145 PSYCHIATRIC SETTING; OR
- 3146 (B) AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN NURSING AND FIVE (5) YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN A
 3147 PSYCHIATRIC SETTING.
- 3148 (3) REGARDLESS OF EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE LEVEL, THE PSYCHIATRIC NURSING
 3149 DIRECTOR SHALL HAVE AT LEAST ONE (1) YEAR OF NURSE SUPERVISION EXPERIENCE AS
 3150 A REGISTERED NURSE.
- 3151 (B) ADDITIONAL NURSING PERSONNEL
- 3152 (1) A REGISTERED NURSE QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND
 3153 EXPERIENCE TO PROVIDE PSYCHIATRIC CARE SHALL BE AVAILABLE IN THE PSYCHIATRIC
 3154 UNIT TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS PER DAY, SEVEN (7) DAYS PER WEEK.
- 3155 (2) ALL NURSING PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO CARE FOR SPECIFIC POPULATIONS, SUCH AS
 3156 PEDIATRIC OR GERIATRIC PATIENTS, SHALL BE QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION, TRAINING,
 3157 COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE TO PROVIDE CARE TO THAT POPULATION.
- 3158 ~~-(a) Psychiatric nursing care shall be under the direction of a registered nurse qualified by
 3159 training, experience and ability to effectively direct psychiatric nursing, provide skilled
 3160 nursing care and therapy, and evaluate the nursing care furnished. At minimum, such
 3161 registered nurse shall have either a bachelor's degree in nursing and two years of clinical
 3162 experience in a psychiatric setting or an associate degree in nursing and five years of
 3163 experience in a psychiatric setting. In addition, the psychiatric nursing director shall have
 3164 at least one year of nurse supervision experience as a registered nurse.~~
- 3165 ~~-(b) A registered nurse qualified by education, experience to provide psychiatric care shall be
 3166 available in the psychiatric unit 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.~~
- 3167 (c) All nursing personnel assigned to care for specific populations, such as pediatric or
 3168 geriatric patients, shall be trained, have the necessary experience, and maintain current
 3169 competency. ~~(Unexpected emergency events that require the use of nurses that lack the~~

Commented [SA142]: All information that follows has been incorporated into the language above, with slight modifications for clarity.

3170 ~~necessary training, experience or competency are exceptions, such events shall be~~
 3171 ~~documented and, where possible, planned for in the future. Inexpert nursing personnel in~~
 3172 ~~such events shall be assigned to the lowest acuity situations possible.~~

Commented [SA143]: This information has been removed from this part, because it is adequately covered in the requirements of Part 14 – Nursing Services

3173 (4)29.4 Psychology services, if provided, shall be DIRECTED BY under the direction of a licensed
 3174 psychologist, LICENSED PSYCHIATRIST, OR LICENSED CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKER. There shall be
 3175 sufficient psychology services to meet the needs of the patients IN ACCORDANCE WITH CARE PLANS.

3176 (5)29.5 Social services shall be DIRECTED BY under the direction of an individual with a master's degree in
 3177 social work, or an individual with a related master's degree and documented training,
 3178 COMPETENCIES, AND experience to oversee the social services provided by the hospital. There
 3179 shall be sufficient social work staff to provide psychosocial data for diagnosis and treatment,
 3180 participate in discharge planning, and arrange for follow-up care.

3181 (A) THE HOSPITAL SHALL ENSURE THERE IS SOCIAL WORK STAFF AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE
 3182 PSYCHOLOGICAL DATA FOR DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT, PARTICIPATE IN DISCHARGE PLANNING,
 3183 AND ARRANGE FOR FOLLOW-UP CARE, IN ORDER TO MEET THE NEEDS OF THE PATIENTS IN
 3184 ACCORDANCE WITH CARE PLANS.

3185 (6) ~~There shall be a sufficient number of qualified personnel to provide therapeutic and recreational~~
 3186 ~~therapy programming designed to improve the client's ability to adjust to social stress, physical~~
 3187 ~~demands, and daily living skills to meet the needs of the patients, in accordance with the care~~
 3188 ~~plan.~~

3189 29.6 THE HOSPITAL SHALL ENSURE THERE ARE QUALIFIED PERSONNEL AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE THERAPEUTIC
 3190 AND RECREATIONAL THERAPY PROGRAMMING DESIGNED TO IMPROVE THE PATIENT'S ABILITY TO ADJUST
 3191 TO SOCIAL STRESS, PHYSICAL DEMANDS, AND DAILY LIVING SKILLS, IN ORDER TO MEET THE NEEDS OF THE
 3192 PATIENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CARE PLANS.

3193 (7) ~~There shall be a sufficient number of qualified clinical and supportive staff to assess the needs of~~
 3194 ~~psychiatric patients, implement individualized active treatment care plans, and ensure a safe~~
 3195 ~~therapeutic environment for patients and staff.~~

3196 29.7 THE HOSPITAL SHALL ENSURE THERE ARE QUALIFIED CLINICAL AND SUPPORTIVE STAFF AVAILABLE TO
 3197 ASSESS THE NEEDS OF PSYCHIATRIC PATIENTS, IMPLEMENT INDIVIDUALIZED ACTIVE TREATMENT CARE
 3198 PLANS, AND ENSURE A SAFE, THERAPEUTIC ENVIRONMENT FOR PATIENTS AND STAFF, IN ORDER TO MEET
 3199 THE NEEDS OF THE PATIENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CARE PLANS.

3200 29.8 THE HOSPITAL SHALL PROVIDE ANNUAL TRAINING TO DIRECT CARE PERSONNEL ON THE FOLLOWING
 3201 TOPICS, AT A MINIMUM:

3202 (A) USE OF LEAST-RESTRICTIVE ALTERNATIVES;

3203 (B) MANAGEMENT OF ASSAULTIVE AND SELF-DESTRUCTIVE BEHAVIORS, INCLUDING EFFECTIVE
 3204 METHODS TO DE-ESCALATE VARIOUS STATES OF (AGITATION);

Commented [SA144]: Concept incorporated from existing language below.

3205 (1) THIS TRAINING SHALL ALSO BE PROVIDED TO SECURITY PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO THE
 3206 SERVICE.

3207 (C) PATIENT RIGHTS, IN COMPLIANCE WITH 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 7; AND

3208 (D) SPECIAL NEEDS OF THE PATIENT POPULATION.

3209 26.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS

- 3210 ~~(1)~~29.9 Patient Assessments
- 3211 (aA) Within **FOUR (4)** hours of admission, an initial assessment for immediate safety needs
3212 shall be conducted by qualified personnel.
- 3213 (bB) Within **EIGHT (8)** hours of admission, a nursing assessment shall be conducted. Care
3214 shall be provided, as determined by the nursing assessment, to maintain the individual's
3215 safety and physical well-being.
- 3216 (cC) Within **TWENTY-FOUR (24)** hours of admission for inpatients, and **THREE (3)** days of
3217 initiating services for outpatients, a comprehensive psychiatric assessment shall be
3218 conducted by medical staff. The assessment shall include, but not be limited to: ~~medical
3219 history and physical evaluation; psychiatric history; a complete mental status exam,
3220 including but not limited a determination of the onset of the illness and circumstances
3221 leading to admission; and current attitudes, behavior, memory, and orientation.~~
- 3222 (1) **MEDICAL HISTORY AND PHYSICAL EVALUATION;**
- 3223 (2) **PSYCHIATRIC HISTORY;**
- 3224 (3) **A COMPLETE MENTAL STATUS EXAM, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED A DETERMINATION OF
3225 THE ONSET OF THE ILLNESS AND CIRCUMSTANCES LEADING TO ADMISSION; AND**
- 3226 (4) **CURRENT ATTITUDES, BEHAVIOR, MEMORY, AND ORIENTATION.**
- 3227 ~~(2)~~29.10 Care Plan. ~~The patient shall receive services in accordance with an individualized care
3228 plan that meets the needs of the patient. The plan shall:~~
- 3229 (A) **THE PATIENT SHALL RECEIVE SERVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH AN INDIVIDUALIZED CARE PLAN
3230 THAT MEETS THE NEEDS OF THE PATIENT.**
- 3231 (B) **THE PLAN SHALL:**
- 3232 (a)(1) ~~b~~**B**e initiated within **TWENTY-FOUR (24)** hours after admission and updated as
3233 needed for inpatients, and within **SEVEN (7)** days after initiating treatment for
3234 outpatients.
- 3235 (b)(2) ~~b~~**B**e developed by an interdisciplinary team and based on the psychiatric,
3236 medical, social behavior, and developmental aspects of the patient as identified
3237 through assessments. ~~The interdisciplinary team shall complete the care plan
3238 within 72 hours of admission and review the plan at least every 7 days for
3239 appropriateness for the first 30 days, more often if indicated by changes in the
3240 patient's condition. For inpatient stays longer than 30 days and up to 12 months,
3241 subsequent care plan reviews shall be conducted at intervals specified by the
3242 patient's psychiatrist; however, such intervals shall not exceed 30 days. For
3243 inpatient stays longer than 12 months, subsequent care plan reviews shall be
3244 conducted at intervals specified by the patient's psychiatrist, however, such
3245 intervals shall not exceed 3 months.~~
- 3246 (A) **THE INTERDISCIPLINARY TEAM SHALL COMPLETE THE CARE PLAN WITHIN
3247 SEVENTY-TWO (72) HOURS OF ADMISSION AND REVIEW THE PLAN AT LEAST
3248 EVERY SEVEN (7) DAYS FOR APPROPRIATENESS FOR THE FIRST THIRTY (30)
3249 DAYS, MORE OFTEN IF INDICATED BY CHANGES IN THE PATIENT'S CONDITION.**

- 3250 (B) FOR INPATIENT STAYS LONGER THAN THIRTY (30) DAYS, AND UP TO TWELVE
3251 (12) MONTHS, SUBSEQUENT CARE PLAN REVIEWS SHALL BE CONDUCTED AT
3252 INTERVALS SPECIFIED BY THE PATIENT'S PSYCHIATRIST. SUCH INTERVALS
3253 SHALL NOT EXCEED THIRTY (30) DAYS.
- 3254 (C) FOR INPATIENT STAYS LONGER THAN TWELVE (12) MONTHS, SUBSEQUENT
3255 CARE PLAN REVIEWS SHALL BE CONDUCTED AT INTERVALS SPECIFIED BY THE
3256 PATIENT'S PSYCHIATRIST. SUCH INTERVALS SHALL NOT EXCEED THREE (3)
3257 MONTHS.
- 3258 ~~(c)~~(3) ~~include~~ short- and long-term goals with measurable outcomes, active treatment
3259 modalities to be used, and the responsibility of each member of the treatment
3260 team.
- 3261 ~~(d)~~(4) ~~reflect~~ patient and family participation to the extent possible.
- 3262 ~~(e)~~(5) ~~as applicable,~~ incorporate environmental modifications necessary to keep the
3263 patient from harming self or others, **AS APPLICABLE.**
- 3264 ~~(3)~~29.11 **Policies and Procedures.** The HOSPITAL facility shall develop and implement policies and
3265 procedures, **BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE THAT**
3266 **ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING: regarding:**
- 3267 ~~(a)~~(A) Restraint and seclusion consistent with state and federal law and regulation, including 6
3268 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2, Part 8, Protection of Persons from Involuntary ~~Restraint~~ OR
3269 SECLUSION. Medications shall only be used for treatment and stabilization, not for staff
3270 convenience.
- 3271 ~~(b)~~(B) Admissions and discharge compliant with involuntary commitment law and regulation.
- 3272 ~~(c)~~(C) Safety and security precautions for the prevention of suicide, assault, elopement, and
3273 patient injury at all hours. This **POLICY** shall include, **AT A MINIMUM but not be limited to,**
3274 protocols for:
- 3275 (1) ~~(i)~~ Systematic assessments and elimination of environmental risks, to include
3276 periodic checking of breakaway hardware;
- 3277 (2) ~~(ii)~~ Summoning immediate assistance for staff and patients;
- 3278 (3) ~~(iii)~~ Opening locked or barricaded doors in the event of an emergency, using
3279 methods that do not cause harm to patients; **AND**
- 3280 (4) **IMMEDIATELY ADDRESSING AND TREATING ANY INCIDENTS OF OVERDOSE OR**
3281 **ACCIDENTAL POISONING.**
- 3282 ~~(d)~~(D) Behavior management techniques ranging from the least to most restrictive and when
3283 techniques that can result in harm to the patient are authorized.
- 3284 ~~(e)~~(E) ~~if applicable,~~ The use of electroconvulsive therapy, consistent with Section 13-20-401,
3285 C.R.S., et seq., **IF APPLICABLE. THIS POLICY SHALL ADDRESS THE FOLLOWING: The facility**
3286 **shall have policies and procedures consistent with standard of practice that address the**
3287 **indications for use, informed consent, medical clearance, response to life- or limb-**
3288 **threatening emergencies, and the services and facilities necessary to provide treatment**
3289 **adequately and safely.**

- 3290 (1) INDICATIONS FOR USE,
- 3291 (2) INFORMED CONSENT,
- 3292 (3) MEDICAL CLEARANCE,
- 3293 (4) RESPONSE TO LIFE- OR LIMB-THREATENING EMERGENCIES, AND
- 3294 (5) THE SERVICES AND FACILITIES NECESSARY TO PROVIDE TREATMENT ADEQUATELY AND
- 3295 SAFELY.
- 3296 ~~(f)~~(F) if applicable, Medical detoxification and any other types of substance-~~USE DISORDER~~
- 3297 ~~abuse~~ treatment, IF APPLICABLE.
- 3298 ~~(g)~~(G) Medication monitoring.
- 3299 ~~(h)~~(H) Visitors.
- 3300 (I) CONFIDENTIALTY.
- 3301 (1) THIS POLICY SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL INFORMATION ABOUT PSYCHIATRIC PATIENTS,
- 3302 WHETHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, SHALL BE KEPT CONFIDENTIAL BY ALL PERSONNEL, STAFF
- 3303 (INCLUDING VOLUNTEERS), AND PHYSICIANS OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT
- 3304 PRACTITIONERS AT THE HOSPITAL, AND SHALL ONLY BE DISCLOSED IN ACCORDANCE
- 3305 WITH STATE AND FEDERAL LAW.
- 3306 ~~(4)~~29.12 Discharge Planning-~~In addition to the discharge planning requirements under Part 11,~~
- 3307 ~~General Patient Care Services.~~
- 3308 (A) THE SERVICE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE DISCHARGE PLANNING REQUIREMENTS IN PART 11,
- 3309 GENERAL PATIENT CARE SERVICES.
- 3310 ~~(a)~~(B) The patient's discharge plan shall include notations from each member of the patient's
- 3311 interdisciplinary team regarding continuity of care, as appropriate.
- 3312 ~~(b)~~(C) In evaluating the post hospital care needs, the ~~facility~~HOSPITAL shall consider the patient's
- 3313 ability to comply with the medication regimen and to live independently.
- 3314 ~~(5)~~29.13 ~~Children and Adolescents.~~PEDIATRIC PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES
- 3315 ~~(i)~~(A) Children, adolescent, and adult populations ~~are~~ SHALL not be commingled ON INPATIENT
- 3316 CARE UNITS in ways that compromise patient safety.
- 3317 (1) CHILDREN SHALL BE CLASSIFIED AS AGES FIVE (5) THROUGH TWELVE (12).
- 3318 (2) ADOLESCENTS SHALL BE CLASSIFIED AS AGES THIRTEEN (13) THROUGH EIGHTEEN (18).
- 3319 (3) THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
- 3320 GOVERNING THE DECISION-MAKING PROCESS TO PLACE A PATIENT OF ONE AGE
- 3321 CATEGORY (CHILDREN/ADOLESCENT/ADULT) ON A UNIT DESIGNED AND OPERATED FOR A
- 3322 DIFFERENT AGE CATEGORY.
- 3323 ~~(ii)~~ School-age patients shall have educational exposure if they are to be hospitalized for
- 3324 over 14 days

3325 (B) THE HOSPITAL SHALL MAKE APPROPRIATE EDUCATION PROGRAMS AVAILABLE TO ALL SCHOOL-
3326 AGE PATIENTS WHO WILL BE HOSPITALIZED FOR OVER FOURTEEN (14) DAYS.

3327 (1) THESE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS MAY BE PROVIDED BY EITHER THE LOCAL SCHOOL
3328 DISTRICT OR BY THE HOSPITAL.

3329 (2) IF PROVIDED BY THE HOSPITAL, THE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM SHALL BE APPROVED BY
3330 THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

3331 (a)(C) Hospitals shall develop and implement policies and procedures, REGARDING THE
3332 TREATMENT OF PEDIATRIC PATIENTS. THESE POLICIES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-
3333 RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AND SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM,
3334 THE FOLLOWING: ~~to ensure that:~~

3335 (1) TRAINING REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL PERSONNEL REGARDING THE SPECIAL NEEDS OF
3336 PEDIATRIC PATIENTS.

3337 (2) STRATEGIES REGARDING FAMILY-INVOLVEMENT IN THE CARE OF THE PATIENT.

3338 (3) PROVISION OF PSYCHIATRIC, SOCIAL, AND RECREATION SERVICES IN A MANNER THAT IS
3339 APPROPRIATE FOR PEDIATRIC PATIENTS.

3340 (4) MODIFICATIONS TO THE POLICIES DEVELOPED AND IMPLEMENTED PURSUANT TO PART
3341 29.11 AS APPROPRIATE TO MEET THE NEEDS OF PEDIATRIC PATIENTS.]

3342 (D) IN ADDITION TO THE ASSESSMENT REQUIREMENTS IN PART 29.9(C), AN ASSESSMENT OF A
3343 PEDIATRIC PATIENT SHALL ALSO ADDRESS THE FOLLOWING:

3344 (1) THE IMPACT OF THE PATIENT'S CONDITION ON THE FAMILY AND THE FAMILY'S IMPACT ON
3345 THE PATIENT

3346 (2) THE PATIENT'S LEGAL CUSTODY STATUS;

3347 (3) THE PATIENT'S GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT, INCLUDING PHYSICAL, EMOTIONAL,
3348 COGNITIVE, EDUCATIONAL, NUTRITIONAL, AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT; AND

3349 (4) THE PATIENT'S PLAY AND DAILY ACTIVITY ~~NEEDS~~.

3350 (6) ~~Poison control information shall be readily available.~~

3351 (7) ~~Direct care and security personnel shall have annual in-service training on effective methods to~~
3352 ~~de-escalate various states of agitation associated with emotional (disturbed behaviors).~~

3353 (8) ~~Patient Confidentiality. The hospital shall develop policies and procedures to ensure that all~~
3354 ~~information about psychiatric patients whether oral or written, shall be maintained confidential by~~
3355 ~~all personnel, staff (including volunteers) and attending providers at the facility, and shall only be~~
3356 ~~disclosed in accordance with state and federal law.~~

3357 26.103 EQUIPMENT. RESERVED.

3358 26.104 FACILITIES

3359 (1) ~~When a psychiatric patient care unit is established, the unit shall be designed to maximize a~~
3360 ~~home-like environment. The unit shall provide:~~

Commented [SA145]: Section (B) has been updated based on statutes and the Office of Behavioral Health regulations

Commented [SA146]: Language developed based on a comparison of multiple state regulations.

Commented [SA147]: Part (D) is all new language

Commented [SA148]: Concept of dealing with poisoning/overdoses has been added to policies and procedures above.

Commented [SA149]: Moved to training section added above.

Commented [SA150]: Incorporated into policies and procedures, above.

Commented [SA151]: Propose to strike all that follows because it is covered by FGI.

- 3361 (a) ~~a day room or solarium.~~
- 3362 (b) ~~an area for dining.~~
- 3363 (c) ~~space for therapy and recreation with storage facilities for supplies.~~
- 3364 (d) ~~a conference and interview room.~~
- 3365 (e) ~~two or more seclusion rooms. A seclusion room shall:~~
- 3366 (i) ~~be designed to prevent patient hiding, escape, injury, or suicide.~~
- 3367 (ii) ~~not have electrical switches or receptacles.~~
- 3368 (f) ~~Storage for patient effects~~
- 3369 (i) ~~Each patient shall be provided with individual storage space which is readily~~
 3370 ~~accessible to patients at reasonable times, with systems in place to protect~~
 3371 ~~patient property against theft or loss.~~
- 3372 (ii) ~~A staff controlled, secured storage area shall be provided for patient's effects~~
 3373 ~~determined potentially harmful, such as cigarette lighters, nail files and patient~~
 3374 ~~contraband.~~
- 3375 (g) ~~a system for summoning help in the event of an emergency.~~
- 3376 (2) ~~The physical plant and interior details shall be designed such that the capacity for self injury is~~
 3377 ~~minimized.~~
- 3378 (3) ~~New construction~~
- 3379 (a) ~~For additions of previously uninspected or unlicensed square footage under the license~~
 3380 ~~and relocations in whole or in part to another physical plant for which the complete~~
 3381 ~~submission of construction plans and documents for plan review was received on or after~~
 3382 ~~July 1, 2011, the facility shall:~~
- 3383 (i) ~~In toilet and bathing facilities, grab bars shall be designed to prevent them from~~
 3384 ~~being used for hanging.~~
- 3385 **Part 27. ~~NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES~~**
- 3386 ~~27.100~~
- 3387 ~~27.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~
- 3388 (1) ~~The hospital may provide nuclear medicine services. The following standards shall apply only if~~
 3389 ~~the hospital provides such services.~~
- 3390 (2) ~~Nuclear medicine services shall be under the direction of a qualified physician.~~
- 3391 ~~27.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~
- 3392 (1) ~~Nuclear medicine services shall be in compliance with 6 CCR 1007-1, Rules and Regulations~~
 3393 ~~Pertaining to Radiation Control.~~

Commented [BM152]: Moved to after Part 15

- 3394 ~~(2) There shall be written policies and procedures for all services offered which shall additionally~~
3395 ~~include:~~
- 3396 ~~(a) steps to take in the event of an adverse reaction.~~
- 3397 ~~(b) protection from non-therapeutic radiation exposure for patients and visitors while in the~~
3398 ~~hospital.~~
- 3399 ~~(c) information to be provided to patients who receive nuclear medicine therapy and still~~
3400 ~~have radioactive particles in their bodies regarding how to prevent minimize radiation~~
3401 ~~exposure of others.~~
- 3402 ~~27.103 EQUIPMENT. RESERVED.~~
- 3403 ~~27.104 FACILITIES. RESERVED.~~

1 **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT**
 2 **Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division**
 3 **STANDARDS FOR HOSPITALS AND HEALTH FACILITIES CHAPTER 10 - REHABILITATION**
 4 **HOSPITALS**

5 **6 CCR 1011-1 Chapter 10**
 6 *[Editor's Notes follow the text of the rules at the end of this CCR Document.]*
 7

8 **INDEX**
 9 **PART 1 - STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**
 10 **PART 2 - DEFINITIONS**
 11 **PART 3 - DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT**
 12 **PART 4 - GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY PROVISIONS**
 13 **PART 5 - HOSPITAL OPERATIONS**
 14 **PART 6 - GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP**
 15 **PART 7 - EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**
 16 **PART 8 - QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**
 17 **PART 9 - PERSONNEL**
 18 **PART 10 - HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT**
 19 **PART 11 - INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS**
 20 **PART 12 - PATIENT RIGHTS**
 21 **PART 13 - GENERAL PATIENT CARE SERVICES**
 22 **PART 14 - NURSING SERVICES**
 23 **PART 15 - PHARMACY SERVICES**
 24 **PART 16 - LABORATORY SERVICES**
 25 **PART 17 - DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES**
 26 **PART 18 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES**
 27 **PART 19 - DIETARY SERVICES**
 28 **PART 20 - ANESTHESIA SERVICES**
 29 **PART 21 - EMERGENCY SERVICES**
 30 **PART 22 - OUTPATIENT SERVICES**
 31 **PART 23 - SOCIAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES**
 32 **PART 24 - RESPIRATORY CARE SERVICES**
 33 **PART 25 - REHABILITATION THERAPIES AND SERVICES**
 34 **PART 26 - PEDIATRIC SERVICES**

35 **Part 1. STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**

36 ~~**1.101 - STATUTORY AUTHORITY**~~

37 ~~(1)~~ 1.1 Authority to establish minimum standards through regulation and to administer and enforce such
 38 regulations is provided by Sections 25-1.5-103 and 25-3-101, C.R.S., et seq.

39 ~~**1.102 - APPLICABILITY**~~ 1.2 **APPLICABILITY**

40 ~~(1)~~(A) All hospitals shall meet applicable federal, ~~and state, AND LOCAL LAWS~~ statutes and
 41 regulations, including but not limited to:

42 ~~(a)~~(1) 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2.

43 ~~(b)~~(2) This Chapter 10.

Commented [BM153]: Removed paragraphs before as part of conforming amendments

44 (e)(3) Provisions of 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, IV, General Hospitals, as referenced
45 herein.

46 (2)(B) Contracted services shall meet the standards established herein.

47 Part 2. DEFINITIONS

48 2.100

49 THE DEFINITIONS UNDER 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 2, DEFINITIONS, SHALL APPLY UNLESS THE CONTEXT
50 DICTATES OTHERWISE. IN ADDITION, THE FOLLOWING DEFINITIONS SHALL APPLY:

51 2.101 GENERAL DEFINITIONS

52 (1) "Department" means the Department of Public Health and Environment, unless the context
53 dictates otherwise.

54 (2) "Division" means the Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division, unless the
55 context dictates otherwise.

56 (3) "Governing board" means the board of trustees, directors, or other governing body in whom the
57 ultimate authority and responsibility for the conduct of the hospital is vested.

58 (4) "General Hospital" means a hospital licensed pursuant to 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, IV, General
59 Hospitals.

60 (5) 2.1 "Occupational therapy" means a rehabilitation procedure guided by a qualified therapist who,
61 under medical supervision, uses any purposeful activity to gain from the patient the desired
62 physical function and/or mental response.

63 (6) "Patient care unit" means a designated area of the hospital that provides a bedroom or a
64 grouping of bedrooms with respective supporting facilities and services to provide adequate
65 nursing care and clinical management of inpatients; and that is thereby planned, organized,
66 operated, and maintained to function as a separate and distinct unit.

67 (7) Reserved

68 (8) 2.2 "Rehabilitation hospital" means a HOSPITAL facility that is intended to provide a community with a
69 type of facility, licensed as a hospital, capable of rendering quality service to those patients not
70 acutely ill and not requiring surgical, intensive, maternity, or extensive radiological or clinical
71 laboratory services, on a direct admission thereto or as a secondary referral admission subject to
72 the clinical judgment of attending physicians, and who may, therefore, receive a relatively high
73 level of special medical and nursing care directed primarily to a rehabilitative or restorative
74 process commensurate with the individual clinical diagnosis. In general, but subject to specific
75 conditions governing a particular HOSPITAL facility within a given community, it is intended that a
76 rehabilitation hospital offer its services on the basis of a full spectrum of community need without
77 singular identification with any specific age groups or economic status of patients served.

78 (9) "Respiratory care" is that service which is organized to provide facilities, equipment, and
79 personnel who are qualified by training, experience and ability to treat conditions caused by
80 deficiencies or abnormalities associated with respiration.

81 Part 3. DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT

Commented [BM154]: Added this language based on Chap 18 Struck through 2.1, 2.3, 2.4, 2.6, and 2.8 since they are all included in Chap 4 definitions with the same definition

Commented [SA155]: Suggest striking, as not used in regulations

82 **3.101 APPLICATION FEES.3.1 APPLICATION FEES.** Fees shall be submitted to the Department as
83 specified below.

84 (A) INITIAL LICENSE (WHEN SUCH LICENSURE IS NOT A CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP)

85 ~~(1)(1)~~ Initial License (when such initial licensure is not a change of ownership). A
86 license applicant shall submit a nonrefundable fee with an application for
87 licensure as follows: base fee of \$5,956.78 and a per bed fee of \$52.25. The
88 initial licensure fee shall not exceed \$10,973.03.

89 (B) RENEWAL LICENSE

90 ~~(2) Renewal License.~~

91 ~~(a)(1)~~ A license applicant shall submit an application for licensure with a nonrefundable
92 fee as follows: Base fee of \$1,672.08 and a per bed fee of \$12.54. The total
93 renewal fee shall not exceed \$8,360.40.

94 ~~(b)(2)~~ For licenses that expire on or after September 1, 2014, A license applicant that
95 is accredited by an accrediting organization recognized by the Centers for
96 Medicare and Medicaid Services as having deeming authority may be eligible for
97 a \$160 discount off the base renewal license fee. In order to be eligible for this
98 discount, the license applicant shall **SUBMIT** authorize its accrediting organization
99 to submit directly to the Department copies of **ITS MOST RECENT RECERTIFICATION**
100 survey(s) and plan(s) of correction for the previous license year, along with **AND**
101 the most recent letter of accreditation showing the license applicant has full
102 accreditation status. **IN ADDITION TO A COMPLETED RENEWAL APPLICATION.**

103 (C) CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP

104 ~~(3)(1)~~ Change of Ownership. A license applicant shall submit a nonrefundable fee of
105 \$2,612.62 with an application for licensure.

106 (D) PROVISIONAL LICENSE

107 ~~(4)(1)~~ Provisional License. The license applicant may be issued a provisional license
108 upon submittal of a nonrefundable fee of \$2,612.62. If a provisional license is
109 issued, the provisional license fee shall be in addition to the initial license fee.

110 (E) CONDITIONAL LICENSE

111 ~~(5)(1)~~ Conditional License. A **LICENSE APPLICANT** facility that is issued a conditional
112 license by the Department shall submit a nonrefundable fee ranging from **TEN**
113 **(10) to TWENTY-FIVE (25)** percent of its applicable renewal fee. The Department
114 shall assess the fee based on the anticipated costs of monitoring compliance
115 with the conditional license. If the conditional license is issued concurrent with
116 the initial or renewal license, the conditional license fee shall be in addition to the
117 initial or renewal license fee.

118 **Part 4. RESERVED GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY PROVISIONS**

119 **4.1 ANY CONSTRUCTION OR RENOVATION OF A REHABILITATION HOSPITAL INITIATED ON OR AFTER JULY 1,**
120 **2020, SHALL CONFORM TO 6 CCR 10 11-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 3, GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY**
121 **PROVISIONS, WITH THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONS:**

Commented [BM156]: Updated to reflect other chapters.

122 (A) THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE FACILITY GUIDELINES INSTITUTE STANDARD AT 2.2-
123 2.6.2.7 REGARDING A NURSE CALL SYSTEM.

124 **Part 5. HOSPITAL FACILITY OPERATIONS**

125 ~~The facility shall provide services in accordance with Chapter IV, Subpart 5.100 – Central Medical~~
126 ~~Surgical Supply Services, Subpart 5.200 – Housekeeping Services, Subpart 5.300 – Maintenance~~
127 ~~Services, Subpart 5.400 – Waste Disposal Services, and Subpart 5.500 – Linen and Laundry Services.~~

128 THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 5, HOSPITAL
129 OPERATIONS.

130 **Part 6. GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP**

131 6.1 The HOSPITAL facility shall have a governing BODY ~~board~~, administrative officer, and medical staff
132 in conformance with the standards established in 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4 ~~IV~~, Part 6,
133 Governance and Leadership. THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS SHALL ALSO APPLY:

134 (A) ~~In addition, The~~ APPOINTED OR ELECTED MEDICAL STAFF LEADER ~~Chief of Staff~~ shall have
135 training and expertise in rehabilitation medicine.

136 (B) The qualifications of the medical staff shall meet the needs of the patients in accordance
137 with the scope of services provided by the HOSPITAL facility.

138 **PART 7. EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**

139 THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 7, EMERGENCY
140 PREPAREDNESS, EXCEPT 7.2 WHICH PERTAINS TO GENERAL OR CRITICAL ACCESS HOSPITALS ONLY.

141 **PART 8. QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

142 THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 8, QUALITY
143 MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.

144 **Part 7. PERSONNEL**

145 The HOSPITAL facility shall ~~COMPLY be in conformance~~ with the standards established in 6 CCR 1011-1,
146 Chapter 4 ~~IV~~, Part 7, Personnel.

147 **Part 8.10. MEDICAL RECORDS DEPARTMENT HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT**

148 The HOSPITAL facility shall ~~COMPLY have a medical records department in conformance~~ with the
149 ~~REQUIREMENTS OF standards established in 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 8.10, HEALTH INFORMATION~~
150 ~~MANAGEMENT Medical Records Department.~~

151 **Part 9.11. INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP**
152 **SERVICES PROGRAMS**

153 The HOSPITAL facility shall ~~COMPLY WITH provide services in conformance~~ with the ~~REQUIREMENTS OF~~
154 ~~standards established in 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 9.11, Infection PREVENTION AND Control AND~~
155 ~~ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS Services.~~

156 **Part 10.12. PATIENT RIGHTS**

157 The HOSPITAL facility shall ~~be in compliance~~ COMPLY with THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2,
158 Part ~~6~~ 7, CLIENT RIGHTS.

159 **Part ~~44~~13. GENERAL PATIENT CARE SERVICES**

160 The HOSPITAL facility shall ~~COMPLY provide services in conformance~~ with the REQUIREMENTS OF standards
161 ~~established in~~ 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part ~~44~~13, General Patient Care Services.

162 **Part ~~42~~14. NURSING DEPARTMENT SERVICES**

163 The HOSPITAL facility shall ~~COMPLY have a nursing department in conformance~~ with the REQUIREMENTS OF
164 ~~standards established in~~ 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part ~~42~~14, Nursing Services.

165 **Part ~~43~~15. PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES**

166 The HOSPITAL facility shall ~~COMPLY provide pharmaceutical services in conformance~~ with the
167 REQUIREMENTS OF standards ~~established in~~ 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part ~~43~~15, Pharmacy
168 Services.

169 **Part ~~44~~16. LABORATORY SERVICES**

170 The HOSPITAL facility shall ~~COMPLY provide laboratory services in conformance~~ with the standards
171 ~~established in~~ REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part ~~44~~16, Laboratory Services, EXCEPT THAT
172 THE HOSPITAL SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN OR ADMINISTER BLOOD PRODUCTS.

173 **Part ~~45~~17. DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES**

174 The HOSPITAL facility ~~MAY PROVIDE DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES. IF SUCH SERVICES ARE~~
175 ~~PROVIDED, THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY~~ provide diagnostic imaging services in conformance with the
176 ~~standards established in~~ REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part ~~45~~17, Diagnostic AND
177 THERAPEUTIC Imaging Services, EXCEPT THAT THE HOSPITAL SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN COMPUTED
178 TOMOGRAPHY (CT) SERVICES ON-CAMPUS, AT ALL TIMES.

179 **PART 18. NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES**

180 THE HOSPITAL MAY PROVIDE NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES. IF SUCH SERVICES ARE PROVIDED, THE HOSPITAL
181 SHALL COMPLY WITH THE STANDARDS ESTABLISHED IN 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 18, NUCLEAR MEDICINE
182 SERVICES.

183 **Part ~~46~~19. DIETARY SERVICES**

184 The HOSPITAL facility shall ~~COMPLY provide services in conformance~~ with the ~~standards established in~~
185 REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part ~~46~~19, Dietary Services.

186 **Part ~~47~~20. ANESTHESIA SERVICES**

187 The HOSPITAL facility may provide anesthesia services. If such services are provided, THE HOSPITAL ~~they~~
188 ~~shall be in conformance~~ SHALL COMPLY with the ~~standards established in~~ REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1,
189 Chapter 4, Part ~~47~~20, Anesthesia Services.

190 **Part ~~48~~21. EMERGENCY SERVICES**

191 THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 21, EMERGENCY
192 SERVICES, EXCEPT THAT A HOSPITAL LICENSED AS A REHABILITATION HOSPITAL SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO
193 MAINTAIN A DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT.

194 ~~18.101~~ **ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING**

195 (1)~~18.1~~ Each facility shall be organized and equipped to provide emergency treatment to patients who
196 have been admitted to the facility.

197 (2)~~18.2~~ Provision shall be made for medical staff coverage at any hour.

198 (3)~~18.3~~ A roster of physicians on call, including physicians on second call, shall be posted, together with
199 methods whereby specialized medical services may be obtained.

200 **18.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS**

201 (1)~~18.4~~ Policies and procedures for staff action in the event of an emergency shall be developed by the
202 medical staff and incorporated in a manual for staff use.

203 (2)~~18.5~~ The facility shall establish a transfer agreement with a general hospital to provide patients with a
204 higher level of care when needed.

205 **18.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

206 (1)~~18.6~~ Emergency equipment, supplies and medications shall be provided commensurate with the scope
207 of emergency services as specified in the written policies and procedures.

208 **18.104 FACILITIES. Reserved.**

209 **Part 19.22. OUTPATIENT SERVICES**

210 **THE HOSPITAL MAY PROVIDE OUTPATIENT SERVICES. IF SUCH SERVICES ARE PROVIDED, THE HOSPITAL SHALL**
211 **COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 22, OUTPATIENT SERVICES.**

212 ~~19.101~~ **ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING**

213 (1) ~~The hospital may provide outpatient services. Where outpatient services are provided, the type~~
214 ~~and quantity of facilities shall be such as to provide safe, prompt service to the number and types~~
215 ~~of patients served.~~

216 (2) ~~The privilege of physicians and dentists in the outpatient service shall be defined in terms of their~~
217 ~~training and ability, in the same manner as their privilege in the inpatient services.~~

218 (3) ~~There shall be sufficient qualified registered nurses and other nursing personnel to render~~
219 ~~adequate nursing service to patients.~~

220 ~~19.102~~ **PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS. Reserved.**

221 ~~19.103~~ **EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. Reserved.**

222 ~~19.104~~ **FACILITIES. Reserved.**

223 ~~Part 20.~~ **Reserved.**

224 ~~Part 21.~~ **Reserved.**

225 ~~Part 22-23.~~ **SOCIAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES**

226 ~~22.101~~ **ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING**

227 ~~(1)23.1~~ Psychological services shall be **PROVIDED** available, by persons qualified by **EDUCATION, TRAINING,**
 228 **COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE** training, experience and ability, to patients who need this service.

229 ~~(2)23.2~~ Social services shall be provided by persons qualified by **EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES,**
 230 **AND EXPERIENCE.** training, experience and ability.

231 **22.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS. Reserved.**

232 **22.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. Reserved.**

233 **22.104 FACILITIES**

234 ~~(1)~~ Office and workspace for psychological testing, evaluation, and counseling shall be provided.

235 ~~(2)~~ Social services office space for private interview and counseling ~~shall be provided.~~

Commented [SA157]: Strike as covered by FGI

236 **Part 23.24. RESPIRATORY CARE SERVICES**

237 The **HOSPITAL** facility may provide respiratory care services. If such services are provided, they shall
 238 **COMPLY** be in conformance with the **REQUIREMENTS OF** standards established in **6 CCR 1011-1**, Chapter 4,
 239 Part ~~23~~26, Respiratory Care Services.

240 **Part 24.25. REHABILITATION THERAPIES & SERVICES**

241 ~~24.100 Occupational Therapy~~

242 ~~24.200 Physical Therapy~~

243 ~~24.300 Speech Therapy~~

244 ~~24.400 Vocational Counseling~~

245 ~~24.100~~25.1 **OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY** ~~OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY~~

246 ~~24.101~~ **ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING**

247 ~~(1)(A)~~ The occupational therapy services shall be under direction of a physician who is licensed
 248 to practice medicine in the State of Colorado, preferably a diplomate of the American
 249 Board of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. However, nothing in this Section 24.101
 250 ~~(1)~~ shall preclude the facility from having one medical director who is responsible for all
 251 rehabilitation therapies and services.

Commented [SA158]: Strike because was not a requirement, only a suggestion in previous regulations

252 ~~24.102~~ **PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS**

253 ~~(1)~~ There shall be written policies for the occupational therapy services which are determined
 254 jointly by the physician and the facility administrator. There shall be evidence that these
 255 policies are reviewed and revised at ~~regular intervals.~~

Commented [SA159]: Incorporated into (B)

256 **(B)** THE PHYSICIAN DIRECTOR AND HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATOR SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT
 257 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES, BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS
 258 OF PRACTICE, GOVERNING THE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY SERVICES.

259 **(1)** THESE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE REVIEWED AND REVISED, AS NECESSARY,
 260 NO LESS THAN EVERY THREE (3) YEARS.

261 ~~24.103~~ ~~EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~

262 (1) ~~There shall be adequate and appropriate equipment and supplies as determined by the~~
 263 ~~professional staff to meet the requirements for care and treatment of patients.~~

Commented [SA160]: Revised into (C) below

264 (C) THE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY SERVICE SHALL MAINTAIN ADEQUATE AND APPROPRIATE
 265 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, AS DETERMINED BY THE PROFESSIONAL STAFF AND NATIONALLY-
 266 RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES, TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CARE AND TREATMENT OF
 267 PATIENTS.

268 ~~24.104~~ ~~FACILITIES~~

269 (1) ~~The occupational therapy services shall be located in an area convenient for all patients.~~

Commented [SA161]: Strike as covered by FGI

270 (2) ~~The occupational therapy area shall have a reception area, an examining room,~~
 271 ~~treatment area, separate toilet and lavatory facilities for patients and staff, and storage~~
 272 ~~areas.~~

273 (3) ~~There shall be adequate space in the reception area to accommodate ambulatory and~~
 274 ~~wheel chair patients.~~

275 (4)(D) The following specific evaluation and treatment facilities must be provided by all facilities:
 276 (1) Office and workspace for occupational therapy staff; (2) Therapy area; (3) Storage
 277 space for supplies and equipment (5) Facilities for teaching activities of daily living.

278 (1) OFFICE AND WORK SPACE FOR OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY STAFF;

279 (2) THERAPY AREA;

280 (3) STORAGE SPACE FOR SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT; AND

281 (4) FACILITIES FOR TEACHING ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING.

282 ~~24.200~~25.2 ~~PHYSICAL THERAPY~~PHYSICAL THERAPY283 ~~24.201~~ ~~ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

284 (1)(A) Physical therapy services shall be under the direction of a physician who is licensed to
 285 practice medicine in the State of Colorado, ~~who has a particular interest in physical~~
 286 ~~medicine, and who preferably is a diplomate of the American Board of Physical Medicine~~
 287 ~~and Rehabilitation). However, nothing in this Section 24-201 (1) shall preclude the facility~~
 288 ~~from having one medical director who is responsible for all rehabilitation therapies and~~
 289 ~~services.~~

Commented [SA162]: Strike because was not a requirement, only a suggestion in previous regulations

290 (2)(B) Physical therapy SERVICES shall be rendered only by a physical therapist licensed to
 291 practice in the State of Colorado. All personnel assisting with the physical therapy of
 292 patients must be under the direct supervision of physical therapists at all times.

293 ~~24.202~~ ~~PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

294 (1) ~~There shall be written policies for the physical therapy services which are developed jointly by the~~
 295 ~~physician and the chief physical therapist and approved by the facility administrator. There shall~~
 296 ~~be evidence that these policies are reviewed and revised at regular intervals.~~

- 297 (C) THE PHYSICIAN DIRECTOR AND CHIEF PHYSICAL THERAPIST SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT
298 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES GOVERNING THE PHYSICAL THERAPY SERVICES.
- 299 (1) THE HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATOR SHALL APPROVE THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.
- 300 (2) THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED
301 GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE.
- 302 (3) THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE REVIEWED AND REVISED, AS NECESSARY,
303 NO LESS THAN EVERY THREE (3) YEARS.
- 304 ~~(2)(D)~~ Prosthetic and orthotic services may be provided either within the HOSPITAL facility or
305 through arrangements with a qualified facility. ~~The program may be worked out in~~
306 ~~cooperation with other health facilities of the area and with official and nonofficial~~
307 ~~agencies concerned. This program should include the possibility of disaster involving loss~~
308 ~~of the facility or serious impairment of its facilities.~~
- 309 (1) THE PROGRAM MAY CONDUCTED IN COOPERATION WITH OTHER HEALTH FACILITIES IN
310 THE AREA AND WITH OFFICIAL AND NONOFFICIAL AGENCIES CONCERNED.
- 311 (2) THIS PROGRAM SHALL INCLUDE THE POSSIBILITY OF DISASTER INVOLVING LOSS OF THE
312 HOSPITAL OR SERIOUS IMPAIRMENT OF ITS FACILITIES.

313 ~~24.203~~ **EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

- 314 (1) ~~There shall be adequate and appropriate equipment and supplies as determined by the~~
315 ~~professional staff to meet the requirements for care and treatment of patients.~~
- 316 (E) THE PHYSICAL THERAPY SERVICE SHALL MAINTAIN ADEQUATE AND APPROPRIATE EQUIPMENT
317 AND SUPPLIES, AS DETERMINED BY THE PROFESSIONAL STAFF AND BASED UPON NATIONALLY-
318 RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES, TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CARE AND TREATMENT OF
319 PATIENTS.

320 ~~24.204~~ **FACILITIES**

- 321 (1) ~~The physical therapy services shall be located in an area convenient for all patients.~~
- 322 (2) ~~The physical therapy area shall have a reception area, an examining room, treatment~~
323 ~~area, separate toilet and lavatory facilities for patients and staff and storage areas.~~
- 324 (3) ~~There shall be adequate space in the reception area to accommodate ambulatory,~~
325 ~~stretcher and wheel chair patients.~~
- 326 (4) ~~The following specific evaluation and treatment facilities must be provided by all facilities:~~
327 ~~(1) Office and workspace for physical therapy staff; (2) Rehabilitation gymnasium; (3)~~
328 ~~Physical therapy treatment area; (4) Storage for supplies and equipment; (5) Outdoor~~
329 ~~exercise area (desirable but not mandatory).~~
- 330 (5) ~~If orthotic and prosthetic devices are provided within the facility, space shall be provided,~~
331 ~~for fitting and adjustment services for prosthetic and orthotic devices.~~

332 ~~24.300~~ **25.3 SPEECH THERAPY**

333 ~~24.301~~ **ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING**

Commented [SA163]: Strike as covered by FGI

334 (4)(A) Speech therapy services shall be provided by persons qualified by EDUCATION, TRAINING,
335 COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE. ~~training, experience and ability.~~

336 ~~24.302 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS. Reserved.~~

337 ~~24.303 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~

338 (4)(B) Suitable equipment and supplies for speech therapy shall be provided either within the
339 facility HOSPITAL or through arrangements with existing community services.

340 (2)(C) Suitable equipment for audiometric and other sensory testing and evaluation shall be
341 provided either within the HOSPITAL facility or through arrangements with existing
342 community facilities.

343 ~~24.304 FACILITIES~~

344 (1) Suitable space for speech therapy shall be provided either within the HOSPITAL facility or
345 through arrangements with existing community services.

Commented [SA164]: Strike as covered by FGI

346 ~~24.400~~ 25.4 VOCATIONAL COUNSELING VOCATIONAL COUNSELING

347 ~~24.401 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

348 (4)(A) Vocational services shall be provided by persons qualified by EDUCATION, TRAINING,
349 COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE. ~~training, experience and ability.~~

350 ~~24.402 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS. Reserved.~~

351 ~~24.403 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. Reserved.~~

352 ~~24.404 FACILITIES~~

353 (1) Office space for vocational counseling and evaluations ~~shall be provided.~~

Commented [SA165]: Strike as covered by FGI

354 ~~Part 25.26. PEDIATRIC SERVICES~~

355 The HOSPITAL facility may provide pediatric patient care services. If such services are provided, they THE
356 HOSPITAL shall be in conformance COMPLY with the standards established in REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR
357 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 25.28, Pediatric Services.

358 ~~Part 26. Reserved.~~

359 ~~Part 27. Reserved.~~

1 **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT**
 2 **Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division**
 3 **STANDARDS FOR HOSPITALS AND HEALTH FACILITIES CHAPTER 18 - PSYCHIATRIC**
 4 **HOSPITALS**

5 **6 CCR 1011-1 Chapter 18**

6 *[Editor's Notes follow the text of the rules at the end of this CCR Document.]*
 7

8 **INDEX**

- 9 **PART 1 - STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**
 10 **PART 2 - DEFINITIONS**
 11 **PART 3 - DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT**
 12 **PART 4 - GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY PROVISIONS**
 13 **PART 5 - HOSPITAL OPERATIONS**
 14 **PART 6 - GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP**
 15 **PART 7 - EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**
 16 **PART 8 - QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**
 17 **PART 9 - PERSONNEL**
 18 **PART 10 - HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT**
 19 **PART 11 - INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS**
 20 **PART 12 - PATIENT RIGHTS**
 21 **PART 13 - GENERAL PATIENT CARE SERVICES**
 22 **PART 14 - NURSING SERVICES**
 23 **PART 15 - PHARMACY SERVICES**
 24 **PART 16 - LABORATORY SERVICES**
 25 **PART 17 - DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES**
 26 **PART 18 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES**
 27 **PART 19 - DIETARY SERVICES**
 28 **PART 20 - ANESTHESIA SERVICES**
 29 **PART 21 - PSYCHIATRIC EMERGENCY SERVICES**
 30 **PART 22 - OUTPATIENT SERVICES**
 31 **PART 23 - CHILD AND ADOLESCENT SERVICES**
 32 **PART 24 - PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES**

33 **Part 1. STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**

34 ~~1.104~~ ~~STATUTORY AUTHORITY~~

35 ~~(1)~~1.1 Authority to establish minimum standards through regulation and to administer and enforce such
 36 regulations is provided by Sections 25-1.5-103 and 25-3-101, C.R.S., et seq.

37 ~~1.102~~ ~~2~~ ~~APPLICABILITY~~ **APPLICABILITY**

38 ~~(1)~~(A) All psychiatric hospitals shall meet applicable federal, and state, ~~AND LOCAL~~ **statutes LAWS** and
 39 regulations, including but not limited to:

40 ~~(a)~~(1) 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2.

41 ~~(b)~~(2) This Chapter 18.

42 ~~(c)~~(3) Provisions of 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4., ~~General Hospitals, as referenced herein.~~

43 ~~(2)~~(B) Contracted services shall meet the standards established herein.

44 **Part 2. DEFINITIONS.**

45 The definitions under ~~6 CCR 1011-1~~, Chapter ~~4 W~~, Part 2, Definitions, apply unless context dictates
46 otherwise. In addition, the following definitions shall apply:

47 ~~(1)~~2.1 "Psychiatric hospital" means a health facility planned, organized, operated, and maintained to
48 provide facilities, beds, and services over a continuous period exceeding twenty-four (24) hours
49 to individuals requiring early diagnosis and intensive and continued clinical therapy for mental
50 illness. Services, including but not limited to, inpatient services, continuous nursing services, and
51 necessary ancillary services, shall be provided twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per
52 week.

53 ~~(2)~~2.2 "Psychiatric emergency" means an acute disturbance of thought, mood, or behavior that requires
54 an immediate intervention to protect the patient or others from harm.

55 ~~(3)~~ "Psychiatric patient care unit" means a patient area which includes living, treatment, support,
56 sleeping facilities and services designed and organized to provide adequate clinical management
57 of patients.

58 **Part 3. DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT**

59 3.1043.1 ~~APPLICATION FEES~~ APPLICATION FEES. Nonrefundable fees shall be submitted to the
60 Department with an application for licensure as follows:

61 (A) INITIAL LICENSE (WHEN SUCH INITIAL LICENSURE IS NOT A CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP)

62 (1) ~~Initial License: (when such initial licensure is not a change of ownership).~~ A
63 license applicant shall submit a nonrefundable fee with an application for
64 licensure as follows: base fee of \$5,956.78 and a per bed fee of \$52.25. The
65 initial licensure fee shall not exceed \$10,973.03.

66 ~~(2)~~(B) ~~Renewal License~~ RENEWAL LICENSE

67 ~~(a)~~(1) A license applicant shall submit an application for licensure with a nonrefundable
68 fee as follows: Base fee of \$1,672.08 and a per bed fee of \$12.54. The total
69 renewal fee shall not exceed \$8360.40.

70 ~~(b)~~(2) ~~For licenses that expire on or after September 1, 2014, A~~ A license applicant that
71 is accredited by an accrediting organization recognized by the Centers for
72 Medicare and Medicaid Services as having deeming authority may be eligible for
73 a \$160 discount off the base renewal license fee. In order to be eligible for this
74 discount, the license applicant shall ~~SUBMIT~~ authorize its accrediting organization
75 to submit directly to the Department copies of ITS MOST RECENT RECERTIFICATION
76 survey(s) and plan(s) of correction for the previous license year, along with AND
77 the most recent letter of accreditation showing the license applicant has full
78 accreditation status. ~~IN ADDITION TO A COMPLETED RENEWAL APPLICATION.~~

79 (C) CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP

80 ~~(3)~~(1) ~~Change of Ownership.~~ A license applicant shall submit a nonrefundable fee of
81 \$2,612.62 with an application for licensure.

82 (D) PROVISIONAL LICENSE

Commented [SA166]: Only used in the context of FGI regulations that are proposed to be struck

Commented [SA167]: Formatting change, not a language change. Moved it to be on the same line to maintain consistent formatting across all chapters.

- 83 (4) ~~Provisional License.~~ The license applicant may be issued a provisional license
 84 upon submittal of a nonrefundable fee of \$2,612.62. ~~If a provisional license is~~
 85 ~~issued, the provisional license fee shall be in addition to the initial license fee.~~
- 86 (2) IF A PROVISIONAL LICENSE IS ISSUED, THE PROVISIONAL LICENSE FEE SHALL BE IN
 87 ADDITION TO THE INITIAL LICENSE FEE.
- 88 (E) CONDITIONAL LICENSE
- 89 (5) ~~Conditional License.~~ A LICENSE APPLICANT facility that is issued a conditional
 90 license by the Department shall submit a nonrefundable fee ranging from TEN
 91 (10) to TWENTY-FIVE (25) percent of its applicable renewal fee. ~~The Department~~
 92 ~~shall assess the fee based on the anticipated costs of monitoring compliance~~
 93 ~~with the conditional license. If the conditional license is issued concurrent with~~
 94 ~~the initial or renewal license, the conditional license fee shall be in addition to the~~
 95 ~~initial or renewal license fee.~~
- 96 (2) THE DEPARTMENT SHALL ASSESS THE FEE BASED ON THE ANTICIPATED COSTS OF
 97 MONITORING COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONDITIONAL LICENSE.
- 98 (3) IF THE CONDITIONAL LICENSE IS ISSUED CONCURRENT WITH THE INITIAL OR RENEWAL
 99 LICENSE, THE CONDITIONAL LICENSE FEE SHALL BE IN ADDITION TO THE INITIAL OR
 100 RENEWAL LICENSE FEE.

101 **Part 4. GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY PROVISIONS AND PHYSICAL PLANT**
 102 **STANDARDS**

103 **4.101 COMPLIANCE WITH FGI GUIDELINES**

104 Any construction or renovation of a psychiatric hospital initiated on or after July 1, 2020, shall conform to
 105 ~~Part 3 of 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2, PART 3,~~ unless otherwise specified in this current Chapter.

106 **Part 5. HOSPITAL FACILITY OPERATIONS.**

107 ~~The facility shall provide services in accordance with Chapter IV Subpart 5.100 – Central Medical Surgical~~
 108 ~~Supply Services, Subpart 5.200 – Housekeeping Services, Subpart 5.300 – Maintenance Services,~~
 109 ~~Subpart 5.400 – Waste Disposal Services, and Subpart 5.500 – Linen and Laundry Services.~~

110 THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 5, HOSPITAL
 111 OPERATIONS.

112 **Part 6. GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP.**

113 The HOSPITAL facility shall have a governing board, administrative officer, and medical staff in
 114 conformance with the standards established in Chapter IV, Part 6, Governance and Leadership, except
 115 that provisions regarding off-campus locations, including without limitation, Section 6.102(6) shall not
 116 apply. ~~SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 6, GOVERNANCE AND~~
 117 ~~LEADERSHIP.~~

118 **PART 7. EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**

119 THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 7, EMERGENCY
 120 PREPAREDNESS, EXCEPT PART 7.2 WHICH PERTAINS TO GENERAL AND CRITICAL ACCESS HOSPITALS ONLY.

121 **PART 8. QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

Commented [SA168]: This wording was identified by stakeholders and the Division as confusing because it seemed to limit the ability of Psychiatric Hospitals to operated licensed off-campus locations. Department does not want to limit this, so this language is being removed.

122 THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 8, QUALITY
123 MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.

124 **Part 79. PERSONNEL.**

125 The HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY facility shall have a personnel department in conformance with the standards
126 established in REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 79, Personnel Department.

127 **Part 810. MEDICAL RECORDS DEPARTMENT. HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT**

128 10.1 The HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY facility shall have a medical records department in conformance with
129 the standards established in REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 810, Medical
130 Records Department. HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT. In addition to the aforementioned
131 requirements, the HOSPITAL facility shall comply with the following:

132 (4)(A) ~~Medical/Surgical Services.~~ If patients are transferred offsite for medical/ OR surgical
133 services, the circumstances and necessity for such transfer shall be documented in the
134 patient's medical record.

135 **Part 911. INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP
136 PROGRAMS SERVICES.**

137 11.1 The HOSPITAL facility shall COMPLY have infection control services in conformance with the
138 standards established in REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 911, Infection
139 PREVENTION AND Control AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS Services. In addition to the
140 aforementioned requirements, the HOSPITAL facility shall comply with the following:

141 (4)(A) The medical staff shall judge which patients with communicable diseases are within the
142 capacity of the hospital to treat. Patients with communicable diseases that the HOSPITAL
143 facility is not capable of treating shall be transferred, UNLESS OTHERWISE MEDICALLY
144 INDICATED, to a general hospital for appropriate treatment.

145 **Part 102. PATIENT RIGHTS.**

146 The HOSPITAL facility shall be in compliance COMPLY with THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2,
147 Part 6 7, CLIENT RIGHTS.

148 **Part 143. GENERAL PATIENT CARE SERVICES.**

149 13.1 The HOSPITAL facility shall COMPLY provide patient care services in conformance with the
150 standards established in REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 44-13, General Patient
151 Care Services. Sections 11.101 and 11.102. In addition to the aforementioned requirements, the
152 HOSPITAL facility shall comply with the following:

153 **11.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS**

154 (4)(A) ~~Medical/Surgical Services~~ MEDICAL/SURGICAL SERVICES

155 (a)(1) The facility HOSPITAL shall identify in writing the scope of medical/surgical care
156 provided, including whether services are provided onsite or through contractual
157 arrangements with offsite health care providers. the facility's admission criteria
158 shall reflect its ability to meet the medical/surgical needs of the patient. Transfer
159 protocols shall be developed and implemented for patients whose needs cannot
160 be met by the facility.

- 161 (A) THE HOSPITAL'S ADMISSION CRITERIA SHALL REFLECT ITS ABILITY TO MEET THE
162 MEDICAL/SURGICAL NEEDS OF THE PATIENT.
- 163 (B) TRANSFER PROTOCOLS SHALL BE DEVELOPED AND IMPLEMENTED FOR
164 PATIENTS WHOSE NEEDS CANNOT BE MET BY THE HOSPITAL.
- 165 (b)(2) A qualified licensed independent practitioner shall provide a diagnostic medical
166 examination for a patient upon admission and as needed for an inpatient who
167 experiences a medical illness.
- 168 (c)(3) Policies and procedures shall be DEVELOPED written and implemented regarding
169 when pre-admission assessments will be conducted to exclude medical etiology
170 for mental illness symptoms.
- 171 (2)(B) The facility HOSPITAL shall develop and implement a smoking policy in accordance with
172 state and federal law.
- 173 (3)(C) The hospital shall have a system for summoning help from the immediate service area
174 and other areas of the hospital in the event of an emergency.
- 175 (D) PATIENT BEDROOMS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A NONCOMBUSTIBLE WASTE RECEPTACLE,
176 EITHER SEAMLESS OR WITH A REMOVABLE PAPER LINER, UNLESS CONTRAINDICATED AND NOTED
177 IN THE PATIENT'S CARE PLAN.

178 ~~11.103 EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE AND SUPPLIES~~

- 179 (1) ~~Patient bedrooms shall be equipped with furniture and equipment appropriate to the needs and~~
180 ~~safety of the patient to include, but not be limited to, for each patient:~~
- 181 (a) ~~a washable bed.~~
- 182 (b) ~~a bedside table (or its equivalent).~~
- 183 (c) ~~a cabinet.~~
- 184 (d) ~~a noncombustible waste receptacle, either seamless or with a removable paper liner.~~

- 185 (2) ~~If medical/surgical services are provided, there shall be adequate equipment to provide such~~
186 ~~services.~~

187 ~~11.104 FACILITIES~~

- 188 (1) ~~Patient care units shall be designed:~~
- 189 (a) ~~to maximize a home-like appearance by the use of appropriate color, design, and~~
190 ~~furniture.~~
- 191 (b) ~~such that the capacity for self-injury is minimized.~~
- 192 (2) ~~Patient Bedrooms~~
- 193 (a) ~~There shall be provision for private or multiple-bed bedrooms to meet the needs of~~
194 ~~patients and the programs of the psychiatric hospital. For additions of previously~~
195 ~~uninspected or unlicensed square footage under the license and relocations in whole or~~
196 ~~in part to another physical plant for which the complete submission of construction plans~~

Commented [SA169]: Strike as covered by FGI

- 197 and documents for plan review was received on or after July, 2011, there shall not be
198 more than two patients per room.
- 199 (b) ~~Each one-bed bedroom shall contain a minimum floor area of 100 square feet. Each
200 multiple-bed bedroom shall contain a minimum floor area of 80 square feet per bed.~~
- 201 (c) ~~The psychiatric hospital shall provide for privacy of patients in multiple-bed bedroom, by,
202 for example, the use or arrangement of furnishings.~~
- 203 (d) ~~Each patient bedroom shall have a window. A portion of the window shall be openable
204 sufficient to provide adequate ventilation, unless a mechanical ventilation system is
205 provided. A means of privacy and control of light shall be provided at each window.~~
- 206 (e) ~~Artificial light shall be provided in each patient bedroom including: 1) general illumination;
207 2) other sources of sufficient illumination for reading and observations; and 3) silent
208 operating switches.~~
- 209 (f) ~~Each patient bedroom shall be provided with a separate closet space or locker adequate
210 in size for the number of patients assigned to the room. In the case of new psychiatric
211 hospital construction or modification of an existing psychiatric hospital facility, the closet
212 space or locker must open into the patient room.~~
- 213 (3) ~~Toilet Facilities. Toilet facilities shall be provided in one of two ways:~~
- 214 (a) ~~Located immediately adjacent to private or multiple-bed bedrooms in the ratio of one
215 facility for not more than four patient beds which include: 1) toilet; 2) incombustible waste
216 paper receptacle, either seamless or with removable impervious liner, and 3) grab bars in
217 some facilities and of a sufficient number to accommodate disabled patients.~~
- 218 (b) ~~Separate men's and women's restrooms within the psychiatric patient care unit with
219 toilets in a ratio of one toilet for not more than ten patient beds, providing partitions for
220 privacy, and an incombustible waste paper receptacle, either seamless or with a
221 removable impervious liner, and grab bars available in some facilities, and of a sufficient
222 number to accommodate disabled patients.~~
- 223 (4) ~~Handwashing Facilities. Handwashing facilities shall be provided in one of two ways:~~
- 224 (a) ~~A lavatory complete with soap and sanitary hand-drying accommodations be either
225 provided in each patient bedroom or installed within the toilet room adjacent to bedrooms
226 with no more than four patient beds per lavatory; or~~
- 227 (b) ~~By the provision of separate men's and women's restrooms located in the patient care
228 unit and containing a lavatory complete with soap and sanitary hand-drying
229 accommodations in a ratio of at least one lavatory for each ten patient beds.~~
- 230 (5) ~~Bathing Facilities. Patient bathing facilities with adequate provision for privacy and safety shall be
231 provided in the ratio of one tub or shower for each ten patients. Some bathing facilities shall have
232 grab bars, and there shall be a sufficient number of facilities with grab bars to accommodate
233 disabled patients. Wheelchair accessible facilities shall be available.~~
- 234 (6) ~~Storage~~
- 235 (a) ~~Each patient shall be provided with individual locked storage space which is readily
236 accessible to patients at reasonable times. The psychiatric hospital shall establish
237 policies which, if adhered to by patients, will protect patient property against theft or loss.~~

- 238 ~~(b) A staff controlled, secured storage area shall be provided for patient's effects determined~~
 239 ~~potentially harmful, such as cigarette lighters, nail files, and patient contraband.~~
- 240 ~~(7) Patient Care Support Facilities. A psychiatric patient care unit shall, as a minimum, contain or be~~
 241 ~~reasonably accessible to the following patient care support facilities:~~
- 242 ~~(a) Day rooms or group rooms in the ratio of one facility for not more than 25 patient beds.~~
- 243 ~~(b) A dining room sufficient in size to meet the needs of the program.~~
- 244 ~~(c) An occupational therapy and recreation facility.~~
- 245 ~~(d) Conference/interview rooms in the ratio of one facility for not more than 25 patient beds.~~
- 246 ~~(e) Seclusion rooms, in the ratio of one seclusion room for not more than 25 patient beds,~~
 247 ~~which shall:~~
- 248 ~~(i) be equipped with means for direct observation of occupant, protected lighting~~
 249 ~~source, and other features designed to accommodate a psychiatrically agitated~~
 250 ~~patient.~~
- 251 ~~(ii) be at least 100 square feet,~~
- 252 ~~(iii) be mechanically ventilated quietly, at the rate of four room changes per hour~~
 253 ~~(unless an outside window is available); air shall be diffused and at a comfortable~~
 254 ~~temperature.~~
- 255 ~~(iv) be free of hazardous equipment or devices.~~
- 256 ~~(v) be designed to prevent patient hiding, escape, injury, or suicide.~~
- 257 ~~(vi) Not have electrical switches or receptacles.~~
- 258 ~~(f) A reasonably accessible telephone closet with a seat or telephone equipment enclosed~~
 259 ~~so as to assure privacy.~~
- 260 ~~(8) Service Facilities. The following service areas shall be provided and located conveniently for~~
 261 ~~patient care:~~
- 262 ~~(a) Patient care center (nursing station) which provides a communication system with other~~
 263 ~~hospital departments.~~
- 264 ~~(b) Medical record recording facilities.~~
- 265 ~~(c) Medicine preparation area.~~
- 266 ~~(d) Clinical supply area.~~
- 267 ~~(e) Soiled linen holding area.~~
- 268 ~~(f) Janitor's closet.~~
- 269 ~~(g) Nourishment station.~~
- 270 ~~(h) Clinical examination and treatment room.~~

- 271 ~~(i) Clean linen area.~~
- 272 ~~(9) Nursing Station. The nursing station shall be adequately designed and equipped to meet patient~~
273 ~~care and program needs.~~
- 274 ~~(10) Medication Preparation Area~~
- 275 ~~(a) The medication preparation area shall, as a minimum, be equipped with:~~
- 276 ~~1) cabinets with suitable locking devices to protect drugs stored therein; 2) refrigerator~~
277 ~~equipped with thermometer and used exclusively for pharmaceutical storage and~~
278 ~~powered from the critical branch of the essential electrical system; 3) counter work space;~~
279 ~~4) sink with approved handwashing facilities; 5) antidote, incompatibility, and metri-~~
280 ~~apothecary conversion charts.~~
- 281 ~~(b) Only medications, equipment, and supplies for their preparation and administration shall~~
282 ~~be stored in the medication preparation area. Test reagents, general disinfectants,~~
283 ~~cleaning agents, and other similar products shall not be stored in the medication~~
284 ~~preparation area.~~
- 285 ~~(11) Clinical Supply Area. There shall be a clinical supply area adequately designed and equipped to~~
286 ~~meet supply needs of the psychiatric patient care unit.~~
- 287 ~~(12) Clean Linen Area. There shall be a separate closed area with adequately designed supply space~~
288 ~~or a separate room for clean linen supplies.~~
- 289 ~~(13) Soiled Linen Holding Room. There shall be a soiled holding room equipped with: 1) suitable~~
290 ~~counter sink, mixing faucet, blade controls, soap and sanitary hand drying facility. (In case of new~~
291 ~~hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility, the sink must be two~~
292 ~~compartments); 2) waste container with cover (foot controlled recommended) and impervious~~
293 ~~disposable liner; 3) soiled linen cart or hamper with impervious liner; 4) adequate shelf and~~
294 ~~counter space; 5) a clinical flushing sink; 6) continuous mechanical exhaust ventilation to the~~
295 ~~outside.~~
- 296 ~~(14) Janitor's Closet. There shall be a janitor's closet equipped with:~~
- 297 ~~1) sink, preferably a floor receptor, with mixing faucet; 2) hook strip for mop handles from which~~
298 ~~soiled mopheads have been removed; 3) shelving for cleaning materials; 4) approved~~
299 ~~handwashing facilities (in case of new hospital construction or modification of an existing hospital~~
300 ~~facility, the floor receptor cannot be considered as a handwashing facility); and 5) waste~~
301 ~~receptacle with impervious liner. The floor area should be adequate to store mop buckets on a~~
302 ~~roller carriage and floor cleaning equipment.~~
- 303 ~~(15) Nourishment Station~~
- 304 ~~(a) A nourishment station where food is prepared shall include a sink equipped for~~
305 ~~handwashing, equipment for serving nourishment between scheduled meals, refrigerator,~~
306 ~~and provision for adequate storage.~~
- 307 ~~(b) In the case of a patient care unit which includes a dining room conveniently located~~
308 ~~thereto, the dining room may be equipped to serve as the nourishment station.~~
- 309 ~~(16) Personnel Toilet Facilities. Toilet facilities shall be provided for personnel on each patient care~~
310 ~~unit.~~

311 ~~(17) Emergency Equipment and Supplies. The following shall be readily available at all times: 1)~~
 312 ~~oxygen; 2) suction; 3) portable emergency equipment, supplies and medication; 4) automated~~
 313 ~~external defibrillator.~~

314 ~~(18) When medical/surgical services are provided within the facility, there shall be adequate facilities~~
 315 ~~to fulfill the professional, educational and administrative needs of the service.~~

316 **Part 124. NURSING SERVICES DEPARTMENT.**

317 The HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY facility shall provide nursing services in conformance with the standards
 318 established in REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 1214, Nursing Services.

319 **Part 135. PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES.**

320 The HOSPITAL facility shall COMPLY provide pharmaceutical services in conformance with the standards
 321 established in REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 1315, Pharmacy Services.

322 **Part 146. LABORATORY SERVICES CLINICAL PATHOLOGY SERVICES.**

323 The HOSPITAL facility shall COMPLY provide clinical pathology services in conformance with the standards
 324 established in REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, PART 16 Subpart 14.100 Clinical Pathology
 325 LABORATORY SERVICES, EXCEPT THAT THE HOSPITAL SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN OR ADMINISTER
 326 BLOOD PRODUCTS.

327 **Part 157. DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES.**

328 The HOSPITAL MAY PROVIDE DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES. IF SUCH SERVICES ARE
 329 PROVIDED, THE HOSPITAL facility shall COMPLY provide diagnostic imaging services in conformance with the
 330 standards established in REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 1517, Diagnostic AND
 331 THERAPEUTIC Imaging Services, EXCEPT THAT THE HOSPITAL SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN COMPUTED
 332 TOMOGRAPHY (CT) SERVICES ON-CAMPUS, AT ALL TIMES.

333 **PART 18. NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES**

334 THE HOSPITAL MAY PROVIDE NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES. IF SUCH SERVICES ARE PROVIDED, THE HOSPITAL
 335 SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 18, NUCLEAR MEDICINE
 336 SERVICES.

337 **Part 169. DIETARY SERVICES.**

338 The HOSPITAL facility shall COMPLY provide dietary services in conformance with the standards established
 339 in REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 1619, Dietary Services.

340 **Part 1720. ANESTHESIA SERVICES.**

341 20.1 The HOSPITAL facility may provide anesthesia services. If such services are provided THE HOSPITAL
 342 facility shall COMPLY be in conformance with the standards established in REQUIREMENTS OF 6
 343 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 1720, Anesthesia Services. In addition to the aforementioned
 344 requirements, the HOSPITAL facility shall comply with the following:

345 ~~17.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING. Reserved.~~

346 ~~17.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

347 (4)(A) ~~Electroconvulsive therapy.~~ In facilities in which anesthetic agents are used in
 348 ~~electroconvulsive therapy, the administration of anesthesia shall be consistent with~~
 349 ~~written policies and procedures THAT ARE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES.~~

350 **Part 21. PSYCHIATRIC EMERGENCY SERVICES**

351 21.1 A PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN A DEDICATED EMERGENCY
 352 DEPARTMENT. IF A HOSPITAL CHOOSES TO MAINTAIN A DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT, THE
 353 FOLLOWING STANDARDS SHALL APPLY.

354 21.2 DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT

355 (A) ORGANIZATION

356 (1) THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL BE DIRECTED BY A PHYSICIAN WHO IS BOARD-
 357 ELIGIBLE OR BOARD-CERTIFIED IN PSYCHIATRY.

358 (2) THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL PROVIDE EMERGENCY SERVICES TWENTY-FOUR
 359 (24) HOURS A DAY, INCLUDING PROVIDING IMMEDIATE LIFESAVING INTERVENTION,
 360 RESUSCITATION, AND STABILIZATION, WITHIN THE CAPABILITIES OF THE HOSPITAL.

361 (3) THE ENTRANCE TO THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED AND
 362 SEPARATE FROM THE MAIN HOSPITAL ENTRANCE.

363 (4) THE HOSPITAL SHALL INTEGRATE ITS EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT WITH OTHER HOSPITAL
 364 DEPARTMENTS, AS NEEDED, TO ENSURE THE HOSPITAL CAN IMMEDIATELY MAKE
 365 AVAILABLE THE FULL EXTENT OF ITS PATIENT RESOURCES TO ASSESS AND RENDER
 366 APPROPRIATE CARE.

367 (5) PATIENTS SHALL BE DISCHARGED FROM THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT ONLY UPON A
 368 PHYSICIAN OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER'S RECORDED AUTHORIZATION
 369 INCLUDING INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN TO THE PATIENT FOR FOLLOW-UP CARE.

370 (B) PERSONNEL

371 (1) A PHYSICIAN OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER MUST BE AVAILABLE AT ALL
 372 TIMES TO THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT TO DIRECT CARE.

373 (2) NURSE STAFFING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF
 374 PART 14, NURSING SERVICES.

375 (3) A ROSTER OF ON-CALL MEDICAL STAFF MEMBERS MUST BE AVAILABLE IN THE
 376 EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT.

377 (C) SCOPE OF SERVICES

378 (1) THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP POLICIES AND PROCEDURES OUTLINING THE SCOPE OF
 379 SERVICES PROVIDED IN THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT, WHICH SHALL INCLUDE BUT ARE
 380 NOT LIMITED TO:

381 (A) TRIAGE,

382 (B) COMPREHENSIVE PSYCHIATRIC ASSESSMENT,

383 (C) CRISIS STABILIZATION, AND

- 384 (D) LINKAGES TO ONGOING MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES.
- 385 (2) THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES, IN
386 ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF CARE,
387 FOR THE CARE OF PSYCHIATRIC EMERGENCIES, WHICH SHALL INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT
388 LIMITED TO:
- 389 (A) CORE COMPETENCIES REQUIRED FOR PATIENT CARE RESPONSIBILITIES;
- 390 (B) PROCESSES FOR ADMISSION AND DISCHARGE, WHICH ARE COMPLIANT WITH
391 INVOLUNTARY COMMITMENT LAWS AND REGULATIONS;
- 392 (C) THE ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF PATIENTS PRESENTING WITH
393 PARASUICIDAL, SUICIDAL, AGITATED, OR VIOLENT BEHAVIOR(S);
- 394 (D) STRATEGIES FOR MANAGING PATIENTS WHO PRESENT IN A STATE OF
395 INTOXICATION; AND
- 396 (E) IMMEDIATELY ADDRESSING AND TREATING ANY INCIDENTS OF OVERDOSE OR
397 ACCIDENTAL POISONING.
- 398 (3) THE HOSPITAL SHALL TRANSFER PATIENTS TO A HIGHER LEVEL OF CARE WHEN THEIR
399 NEEDS EXCEED THE HOSPITAL'S SCOPE OF SERVICES.
- 400 (D) MINIMUM SERVICES
- 401 (1) THE HOSPITAL SHALL PROVIDE THE NECESSARY RESOURCES, INCLUDING INSTRUMENTS,
402 EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACCEPTABLE STANDARDS OF
403 PRACTICE, AND SHALL ENSURE RESOURCES ARE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE TO MEET THE
404 NEEDS OF PRESENTING PATIENTS.
- 405 21.3 HOSPITALS WITHOUT A DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT
- 406 (A) SIGNAGE INDICATING THAT THE HOSPITAL DOES NOT HAVE AN EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL
407 BE POSTED AT ALL PUBLIC ENTRANCES.
- 408 (B) THE HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE THE ABILITY TO PROVIDE BASIC LIFE SAVING MEASURES TO PATIENTS,
409 STAFF, AND VISITORS, AND SHALL HAVE WRITTEN POLICIES FOR THE APPRAISAL OF
410 EMERGENCIES, INITIAL TREATMENT, AND TRANSFER WHEN APPROPRIATE.
- 411 **Part 18. ~~OUTPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC EMERGENCY SERVICES~~**
- 412 ~~18.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~
- 413 (1) ~~The facility may provide outpatient emergency psychiatric services, however, if the facility does~~
414 ~~not provide such services it shall develop and implement a written plan regarding the referral to~~
415 ~~available treatment options for persons who inquire or patients who present for such services.~~
416 ~~The following standards apply only if the facility provides outpatient psychiatric emergency~~
417 ~~services.~~
- 418 (2) ~~The facility shall define, in writing, the scope of outpatient psychiatric emergency services~~
419 ~~provided by the facility, which may include but are not limited to: triage, comprehensive~~
420 ~~psychiatric assessment, crisis stabilization, and linkages to ongoing mental health services.~~

Commented [SA170]: Strike section as it has been replaced by the language above, with concepts incorporated as appropriate.

- 421 ~~(3) Outpatient emergency psychiatric services shall be under the direction of a physician who is~~
422 ~~board eligible or certified in psychiatry.~~
- 423 ~~(4) Provision shall be made for physician and registered nurse coverage at all hours.~~
- 424 ~~(5) There shall be sufficient medical, nursing, and other qualified staff with the core competencies~~
425 ~~necessary to provide for the evaluation and management of psychiatric patients and provide that~~
426 ~~patients are seen within a period of reasonable time relative to the severity of the psychiatric~~
427 ~~emergency.~~
- 428 ~~(6) A roster of on-call personnel, including alternates, shall be posted at all times.~~
- 429 ~~18.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~
- 430 ~~(1) policies and procedures, shall be developed and implemented for the care of outpatient~~
431 ~~psychiatric emergencies, including but not limited to:~~
- 432 ~~(a) Core competencies required for patient care responsibilities;~~
- 433 ~~(b) Admission and discharge compliant with involuntary commitment law and regulation;~~
- 434 ~~(c) Accessing additional staff to meet unanticipated needs;~~
- 435 ~~(d) The assessment and management of patients with the following behaviors: parasuicidal,~~
436 ~~suicidal, agitated or violent; and~~
- 437 ~~(e) Patients who present in a state of intoxication.~~
- 438 ~~(2) Outpatient emergency psychiatric services shall be integrated with other services of the hospital,~~
439 ~~as appropriate.~~
- 440 ~~(3) A poison control chart and information providing the location and telephone number of the~~
441 ~~nearest poison control center shall be posted prominently in the emergency unit.~~
- 442 ~~18.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~
- 443 ~~(1) There shall be sufficient equipment, and supplies needed to provide adequate crisis stabilization~~
444 ~~and management of patients.~~
- 445 ~~18.104 FACILITIES~~
- 446 ~~(1) There shall sufficient space to provide adequate crisis stabilization and management of patients.~~
- 447 ~~(2) The following public facilities shall be available within the emergency unit:~~
- 448 ~~(a) An area for conducting interviews with individuals and families.~~
- 449 ~~(b) A reception and control area.~~
- 450 ~~(c) Communication facilities.~~
- 451 ~~(d) A public waiting area with telephone, drinking fountain and toilet facilities.~~
- 452 **Part 1922. OUTPATIENT SERVICES.**

453 **22.1** The HOSPITAL facility shall provide outpatient services in conformance with the standards
 454 established in COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 1922,
 455 Outpatient Services. In addition to the aforementioned requirements, the HOSPITAL facility shall
 456 comply with the following:

457 ~~19.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

458 (1)(A) Outpatient services shall develop client life skills to maximize individual functioning and
 459 include but not be limited to, diagnostic evaluation, individual or group therapy,
 460 consultation, and rehabilitative services.

461 ~~19.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS. Reserved.~~

462 ~~19.103 EQUIPMENT. Reserved.~~

463 ~~19.104 FACILITIES~~

464 (1) In addition to appropriate interview and treatment facilities, the following shall be provided: 1) a
 465 waiting area; 2) public toilet facilities; 3) public phone; and 4) drinking fountain.

466 ~~Parts 20 TO 24. Reserved.~~

467 **Part 253. CHILD AND ADOLESCENT PEDIATRIC SERVICES.**

468 The facility HOSPITAL may provide children and adolescent services. If such services are provided, they
 469 shall be in conformance with the standards established in COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR
 470 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 2528, Pediatric Services.

471 **Part 264. PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT CARE SERVICES.**

472 The facility HOSPITAL shall provide psychiatric patient care services in conformance with the standards
 473 established in COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 2629, Psychiatric
 474 Patient Care Services, Sections 26.101, and 26.102.

1 **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT**
 2 **Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division**
 3 **STANDARDS FOR HOSPITALS AND HEALTH FACILITIES CHAPTER 19 - HOSPITAL UNITS**

4 **6 CCR 1011-1 Chapter 19**

5 *[Editor's Notes follow the text of the rules at the end of this CCR Document.]*
 6

7 **INDEX**

- 8 **PART 1 - STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**
 9 **PART 2 - DEFINITIONS**
 10 **PART 3 - DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT**
 11 **PART 4 - GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY PROVISIONS**
 12 **PART 5 - GENERAL HOSPITAL SERVICES**
 13 **PART 6 - REHABILITATION HOSPITAL SERVICES**
 14 **PART 7 - PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL SERVICES**

15 **Part 1. STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**

16 ~~1.101~~ ~~STATUTORY AUTHORITY~~

17 ~~(1)~~1.1 Authority to establish minimum standards through regulation and to administer and enforce such
 18 regulations is provided by Sections 25-1.5-103 and 25-3-101, C.R.S.

19 ~~1.102~~ ~~APPLICABILITY~~ 1.2 **APPLICABILITY**

20 ~~(1)~~(A) All hospital units shall meet applicable federal, ~~and state,~~ **AND LOCAL LAWS** statutes and
 21 regulations, including but not limited to:

22 ~~(a)~~(1) 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2,

23 (2) **6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, AND**

24 ~~(b)~~(3) This Chapter 19.

25 ~~(2)~~(B) Contracted services shall meet the standards established herein.

26 **Part 2. DEFINITIONS**

27 ~~2.100~~

28 ~~2.100~~ **DEFINITIONS**

29 ~~(1)~~2.1 "Hospital unit" means a physical portion of a licensed or certified general hospital, psychiatric
 30 hospital, ~~maternity hospital,~~ or rehabilitation hospital which is leased or otherwise occupied
 31 pursuant to a contractual agreement by a person other than the licensee of the host facility for the
 32 purpose of providing outpatient or inpatient services.

33 **Part 3. DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT**

34 ~~3.101~~ ~~APPLICATION FEES~~ 3.1 **APPLICATION FEES. (NONREFUNDABLE FEES SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO**
 35 **THE DEPARTMENT AS SPECIFIED BELOW)**

Commented [SA171]: No longer a license type.

Commented [SA172]: No new language. Changed the formatting to remain consistent across all chapters.

- 36 (A) INITIAL LICENSE (WHEN SUCH INITIAL LICENSURE IS NOT A CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP)
- 37 (1) ~~Initial License (when such initial licensure is not a change of ownership). A~~
 38 license applicant shall submit a fee with an application for licensure as follows:
 39 base fee of \$5,538.77 and a per bed fee of \$52.25. The initial licensure fee shall
 40 not exceed \$10,973.03.
- 41 (B) RENEWAL LICENSE
- 42 (2) ~~Renewal License. A license applicant shall submit a fee with an application for~~
 43 licensure as follows: base fee of \$1,672.08 and a per bed fee of \$12.54. The
 44 renewal fee shall not exceed \$3,135.15.
- 45 (C) CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP
- 46 (3) ~~Change of Ownership. A license applicant shall submit a fee of \$2,612.62 with an~~
 47 application for licensure.
- 48 (D) PROVISIONAL LICENSE
- 49 (4) ~~Provisional License. The license applicant may be issued a provisional license~~
 50 upon submittal of a fee of \$2,612.62. ~~If a provisional license is issued, the~~
 51 ~~provisional license fee shall be in addition to the initial license fee.~~
- 52 (2) IF A PROVISIONAL LICENSE IS ISSUED, THE PROVISIONAL LICENSE FEE SHALL BE IN
 53 ADDITION TO THE INITIAL LICENSE FEE.
- 54 (E) CONDITIONAL LICENSE
- 55 (5) ~~Conditional License. A LICENSE APPLICANT facility that is issued a conditional~~
 56 license by the Department shall submit a fee ranging from TEN (10) to TWENTY
 57 FIVE (25) percent of its applicable renewal fee. ~~The department shall assess the~~
 58 ~~fee based on the anticipated costs of monitoring compliance with the conditional~~
 59 ~~license. If the conditional license is issued concurrent with the initial or renewal~~
 60 ~~license, the conditional license fee shall be in addition to the initial or renewal~~
 61 ~~license fee.~~
- 62 (2) THE DEPARTMENT SHALL ASSESS THE FEE BASED ON THE ANTICIPATED COSTS OF
 63 MONITORING COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONDITIONAL LICENSE.
- 64 (3) IF THE CONDITIONAL LICENSE IS ISSUED CONCURRENT WITH THE INITIAL OR RENEWAL
 65 LICENSE, THE CONDITIONAL LICENSE FEE SHALL BE IN ADDITION TO THE INITIAL OR
 66 RENEWAL LICENSE FEE.

67 **Part 4. RESERVED GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY PROVISIONS**

68 ANY CONSTRUCTION OR RENOVATION OF A HOSPITAL UNIT INITIATED ON OR AFTER JULY 1, 2020, SHALL CONFORM
 69 TO PART 3 OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 3, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THIS CURRENT CHAPTER.

70 **Part 5. GENERAL HOSPITAL SERVICES**

71 5.104 **REQUIRED GENERAL HOSPITAL SERVICES** ~~If the hospital unit is providing general hospital services,~~
 72 ~~the hospital unit shall comply with the following parts of Chapter 4, General Hospitals:~~

- 73 (A) IF THE HOSPITAL UNIT PROVIDES GENERAL HOSPITAL SERVICES, 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4,
74 PARTS 1-12, 14-17, 19, 21, AND 24 SHALL APPLY, WITH THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONS OR
75 EXCEPTIONS:
- 76 (1) PART 5, HOSPITAL OPERATIONS: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGH A CONTRACT
77 WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 78 (2) PART 6, GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP: WHERE MORE THAN ONE UNIT IS OPERATED
79 BY A LICENSEE, A SINGLE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER MAY BE DELEGATED RESPONSIBILITY
80 FOR ALL SUCH UNITS.
- 81 (3) PART 10, HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT:
- 82 (A) SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED ONLY BY ARRANGEMENT WITH THE HOST
83 HOSPITAL OR A RELATED LICENSED HOSPITAL.
- 84 (B) THE RECORDS REQUIRED UNDER 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 10.11
85 SHALL BE AS APPLICABLE TO THE SERVICES OFFERED BY THE UNIT.
- 86 (4) PART 11, INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP:
87 INFECTION CONTROL SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED ONLY BY ARRANGEMENT WITH THE
88 HOST HOSPITAL OR A RELATED LICENSED HOSPITAL.
- 89 (5) PART 15, PHARMACY SERVICES: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGH A CONTRACT
90 WITH QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 91 (6) PART 16, LABORATORY SERVICES: CLINICAL PATHOLOGY SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED
92 THROUGH A CONTRACT WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 93 (7) PART 17, DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES: SERVICES MAY BE
94 PROVIDED THROUGH A CONTRACT WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 95 (8) PART 19, DIETARY SERVICES: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGH A CONTRACT
96 WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 97 (9) PART 21, EMERGENCY SERVICES: A HOSPITAL UNIT SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO
98 MAINTAIN A DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT.
- 99 (10) PART 24, SURGICAL AND RECOVERY SERVICES: SURGICAL SUITE AND RECOVERY ROOM
100 SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED ONLY BY ARRANGEMENT WITH THE HOST FACILITY OR
101 RELATED LICENSED FACILITY.

102 5.2 OPTIONAL GENERAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

- 103 (A) THE STANDARDS CONTAINED IN 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PARTS 13, 18, 20, 22-23, AND 25-
104 29 SHALL APPLY ONLY IF THE HOSPITAL UNIT PROVIDES SUCH SERVICES. THE FOLLOWING
105 ADDITIONS OR EXCEPTIONS ALSO APPLY:
- 106 (1) PART 13, GENERAL PATIENT CARE SERVICES: ONLY REQUIRED IF THE HOSPITAL UNIT
107 PROVIDES INPATIENT CARE.
- 108 (2) PART 26, RESPIRATORY CARE SERVICES: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGH A
109 CONTRACT WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.

- 110 (3) PART 27, REHABILITATION SERVICES: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGH A
 111 CONTRACT WITH QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 112 (1) ~~Reserved.~~
- 113 (2) ~~Part 2. DEFINITIONS~~
- 114 (3) ~~Reserved.~~
- 115 (4) ~~Reserved.~~
- 116 (5) ~~Part 5. FACILITY OPERATIONS. The facility shall provide services in accordance with~~
 117 ~~Subpart 5.100 – Central Medical-Surgical Supply Services, Subpart 5.200 –~~
 118 ~~Housekeeping Services, Subpart 5.300 – Maintenance Services, and Subpart 5.500 –~~
 119 ~~Linen and Laundry Services; however, such services may be provided through a contract~~
 120 ~~with a qualified provider. Subpart 5.400 – Waste Disposal Services shall apply only if the~~
 121 ~~unit has an incinerator; and these services may be provided through a contract with a~~
 122 ~~qualified provider.~~
- 123 (6) ~~Part 6. GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP. (However, where more than one unit is~~
 124 ~~operated by a licensee, a single administrative officer may be delegated responsibility for~~
 125 ~~all such units.)~~
- 126 (7) ~~Part 7. PERSONNEL~~
- 127 (8) ~~Part 8. MEDICAL RECORDS DEPARTMENT. (Medical records services may be~~
 128 ~~provided only by arrangement with the host facility or a related licensed facility; and the~~
 129 ~~records required under Section 8.102 (7) shall be as applicable to the services offered by~~
 130 ~~the unit.)~~
- 131 (9) ~~Part 9. INFECTION CONTROL AND SERVICES. (However, infection control services~~
 132 ~~may be provided only by arrangement with the host facility or a related licensed facility.)~~
- 133 (10) ~~Part 10. PATIENT RIGHTS. The facility shall be in compliance with 6 CCR 1011-1,~~
 134 ~~Chapter 2, Part 6.~~
- 135 (11) ~~Part 11. GENERAL PATIENT CARE SERVICES. (This part applies only if inpatient care~~
 136 ~~is provided by the unit.)~~
- 137 (12) ~~Part 12. NURSING SERVICES~~
- 138 (13) ~~Part 13. PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES. (However, pharmaceutical services may be~~
 139 ~~provided through a contract with qualified provider.)~~
- 140 (14) ~~Part 14. LABORATORY SERVICES. (However, clinical pathology services may be~~
 141 ~~provided through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~
- 142 (15) ~~Part 15. DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES. (This part applies only if radiological~~
 143 ~~services are provided by a unit; and services may be provided through a contract with a~~
 144 ~~qualified provider.)~~
- 145 (16) ~~Part 16. DIETARY SERVICES. (Dietary services may be provided through a contract with~~
 146 ~~a qualified provider.)~~

- 147 ~~(17) Part 17. ANESTHESIA SERVICES. (This part shall apply only if anesthesia services are~~
148 ~~provided.)~~
- 149 ~~(18) Part 18. EMERGENCY SERVICES. (This part shall apply only if emergency services are~~
150 ~~provided by the unit.)~~
- 151 ~~(19) Part 19. OUTPATIENT SERVICES. (This part shall apply only if outpatient services are~~
152 ~~provided by the unit.)~~
- 153 ~~(20) Part 20. PREGNANCY, LABOR AND DELIVERY. (This part shall apply only if perinatal~~
154 ~~services are provided by the unit.)~~
- 155 ~~(21) Part 21. SURGICAL AND RECOVERY SERVICES. (However, surgical suite and~~
156 ~~recovery room services may be provided only by arrangement with the host facility or~~
157 ~~related licensed facility.)~~
- 158 ~~(22) Part 22. CRITICAL CARE SERVICES. (This part applies only if critical care services are~~
159 ~~provided by a unit.)~~
- 160 ~~(23) Part 23. RESPIRATORY CARE SERVICES. (This part applies only if respiratory care~~
161 ~~service is provided by a unit; and services may be provided through a contract with a~~
162 ~~qualified provider.)~~
- 163 ~~(24) Part 24. REHABILITATION SERVICES. (However, rehabilitation services may be~~
164 ~~provided through a contract with qualified provider.)~~
- 165 ~~(25) Part 25. PEDIATRIC SERVICES. (This part applies only if pediatric services are provided~~
166 ~~by a unit.)~~
- 167 ~~(26) Part 26. PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES. (This part applies only if psychiatric services are~~
168 ~~provided by a unit.)~~
- 169 ~~(27) Part 27. NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES. (This part applies only if nuclear medicine~~
170 ~~services are provided by a unit.)~~

171 **Part 6. REHABILITATION HOSPITAL CENTER SERVICES**

172 6.104. If the hospital unit is providing Rehabilitation **HOSPITAL Center** services, the hospital unit shall
173 comply with the following parts of **6 CCR 1011-1**, Chapter 10, Rehabilitation **HOSPITALS: Centers:**

- 174 ~~(1)(A) Reserved. PARTS 2, 5-26.~~
- 175 ~~(2) Part 2. DEFINITIONS~~
- 176 ~~(3) Parts 5 through 27.~~

177 **Part 7. RESERVED**

178 **Part 8.7. PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL SERVICES**

179 **8.101.7.1 REQUIRED PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL SERVICES** If the hospital unit is providing Psychiatric
180 Hospital services, the hospital unit shall comply with the following parts of Chapter 18, Psychiatric
181 Hospitals, and definitions:

- 182 (A) IF THE HOSPITAL UNIT PROVIDES PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL SERVICES, 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER
183 18, PARTS 2, 4-16, 19, AND 24 SHALL APPLY, WITH THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONS OR EXCEPTIONS:
- 184 (1) PART 5, HOSPITAL OPERATIONS: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGH A CONTRACT
185 WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 186 (2) PART 6, GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP: WHERE MORE THAN ONE UNIT IS OPERATED
187 BY A LICENSEE, A SINGLE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER MAY BE DELEGATED RESPONSIBILITY
188 FOR ALL SUCH UNITS.
- 189 (3) PART 10, HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED ONLY BY
190 ARRANGEMENT WITH THE HOST FACILITY OR A RELATED LICENSED FACILITY.
- 191 (4) PART 11, INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP
192 PROGRAMS: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED ONLY BY ARRANGEMENT WITH THE HOST
193 FACILITY OR A RELATED LICENSED FACILITY.
- 194 (5) PART 15, PHARMACY SERVICES: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGH A CONTRACT
195 WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 196 (6) PART 19, DIETARY SERVICES: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGH A CONTRACT
197 WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 198 (7) PART 21, EMERGENCY SERVICES: A HOSPITAL UNIT SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO
199 MAINTAIN A DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT.

200 7.2 OPTIONAL PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL SERVICES

- 201 (A) THE STANDARDS CONTAINED IN 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 18, PARTS 17-18 AND 20-23 SHALL
202 APPLY ONLY IF THE HOSPITAL UNIT PROVIDES SUCH SERVICES. THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONS OR
203 EXCEPTIONS ALSO APPLY:
- 204 (1) PART 17, DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGINE SERVICES: SERVICES MAY BE
205 PROVIDED THROUGH A CONTRACT WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 206 (2) PART 20, ANESTHESIA SERVICES: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGH A CONTRACT
207 WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 208 ~~(1) Part 1. GOVERNING BOARD~~
- 209 ~~(2) Part 2. ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER. (However, where more than one unit is operated by~~
210 ~~a licensee, a single administrative officer may be delegated responsibility for all such~~
211 ~~units [2.1], and a single combined audit may be performed [2.4].)~~
- 212 ~~(3) Part 3. MEDICAL STAFF~~
- 213 ~~(4) Part 4. ADMISSIONS~~
- 214 ~~(5) Part 5. OUTPATIENT EMERGENCY PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES. (This section shall~~
215 ~~apply only if outpatient emergency psychiatric services are provided by the unit.)~~
- 216 ~~(6) Part 6. PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT CARE UNIT~~
- 217 ~~(7) Part 7. PATIENT CARE POLICIES~~

- 218 ~~(8) Part 8. PHYSICAL MEDICINE SERVICE. (This section shall apply only if physical~~
219 ~~medicine services are provided by the unit.)~~
- 220 ~~(9) Part 9. CHILD/ADOLESCENT PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT CARE UNIT. (This section shall~~
221 ~~apply only if child/adolescent psychiatric services are provided by the unit.)~~
- 222 ~~(10) Part 10. ACTIVITY THERAPY. (However, activity therapy services may be provided~~
223 ~~through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~
- 224 ~~(11) Part 11. MEDICAL RECORDS. (However, medical records services may be provided~~
225 ~~only by arrangement with the host facility or a related licensed facility; the records~~
226 ~~required under 11.9 shall be as applicable to the services offered by the unit.)~~
- 227 ~~(12) Part 12. NURSING SERVICE~~
- 228 ~~(13) PART 13. OUTPATIENT SERVICES. (This section shall apply only if outpatient services~~
229 ~~are provided by a unit.)~~
- 230 ~~(14) Part 14. COMMUNICABLE DISEASE CONTROL PROGRAM. (However, communicable~~
231 ~~disease control services may be provided only by arrangement with the host facility or a~~
232 ~~related licensed facility.)~~
- 233 ~~(15) Part 15. DIETARY SERVICES. (However, dietary services may be provided through a~~
234 ~~contract with a qualified provider.)~~
- 235 ~~(16) Part 16. DISASTER PLAN~~
- 236 ~~(17) Part 17. ANESTHESIA AND GASES. (This section shall apply only if anesthesia services~~
237 ~~are provided by a unit; may be provided through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~
- 238 ~~(18) Part 18. CENTRAL MEDICAL SUPPLY. (However, central medical supply services may~~
239 ~~be provided through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~
- 240 ~~(19) Part 19. CLINICAL PATHOLOGY~~
- 241 ~~(20) Part 20. PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES. (However, pharmaceutical services may be~~
242 ~~provided through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~
- 243 ~~(21) Part 21. RADIOLOGICAL SERVICES. (However, radiological services may be provided~~
244 ~~through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~
- 245 ~~(22) Part 22. REFERRALS~~
- 246 ~~(23) Part 23. PERSONNEL~~
- 247 ~~(24) Part 24. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES. (However, environmental services may be~~
248 ~~provided through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~
- 249 ~~(25) Part 25. LINEN AND LAUNDRY. (However, linen and laundry services may be provided~~
250 ~~through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~
- 251 ~~(26) Part 26. MAINTENANCE. (However, maintenance services may be provided through a~~
252 ~~contract with a qualified provider.)~~

253 ~~(27) PART 27. INCINERATOR. (However, incineration may be provided through a contract~~
254 ~~with a qualified provider.)~~

255 ~~(28) Part 28. INSECT, PEST AND RODENT CONTROL. (However, insect, pest and rodent~~
256 ~~control services may be provided through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~

257 ~~(29) Part 29. WASTE DISPOSAL. (However, waste disposal services may be provided~~
258 ~~through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~

259 ~~(30) Part 30. CONFIDENTIALITY~~

260 _____